### **Attachments**

Attachment A: Spider Creek Plan Set



# SPIDER CREEK RESTORATION NESS, MINNESOTA







roject Office: BARR ENGINEERING CO. 325 SOUTH LAKE AVEN SUITE 700 DULUTH, MN. 55802 Ph: 1-800-786-5830 Fax: (218) 727-6450 www.barr.com

	Scale	AS SHOWN
0.	Date	5/26/15
INUE	Drawn	EPF
	Checked	JCO
	Designed	JCO
	Approved	

UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATIO MINNESOTA ORE OPERATIONS -MINNTAC MOUNTAIN IRON, MINNESOTA

## SHEET INDEX

SHEET NO.	TITLE
G-01	LOCATION MAP, LEGEND AND SHEET INDEX
G-02	STRUCTURE TABLE AND QUANTITIES
C-01	PROPOSED PLAN – OVERVIEW
C-02	PROPOSED PLAN AND PROFILE STATIONS 0+00 TO 7+00
C-03	PROPOSED PLAN AND PROFILE STATIONS 7+00 TO 14+00
C-04	PROPOSED PLAN AND PROFILE STATIONS 14+00 TO 21+00
C-05	PROPOSED PLAN AND PROFILE STATIONS 21+00 TO 28+00
C-06	PROPOSED PLAN AND PROFILE STATIONS 28+00 TO 35+00
C-07	PROPOSED PLAN AND PROFILE STATIONS 35+00 TO 40+50
C-08	DESIGN CROSS SECTIONS
C-09	DESIGN CROSS SECTIONS
C-10	RESTORATION AND REVEGETATION PLAN
D-01	DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 4
D-02	DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 4
D-03	DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 4
D-04	DETAIL SHEET 4 OF 4

## <u>LEGEND</u>

PROPERTY BOUNDARY	
EXISTING MAJOR CONTOURS	1000
EXISTING MINOR CONTOURS	<u> </u>
PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOURS	1000
PROPOSED MINOR CONTOURS	1002
PROPOSED STREAM 🤤	
PROPOSED GRADE CONTROL RIFFLE	
PROPOSED TOE WOOD	
PROPOSED DITCH PLUG	

NOTES:

- ALL COORDINATES BASED ON UTM ZONE 15N, NAD83 US FOOT.
- ALL ELEVATIONS BASED ON NAVD83, 2012 VERTICAL DATUM.
- SEE SHEET C-01 FOR GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES.

ON	SPIDER CREEK RESTORATION NESS, MINNESOTA	BARR PROJECT No. <b>23/69-13</b> CLIENT PROJECT No.	03
	LOCATION MAP, LEGEND AND	DWG. No.	REV. No.
	SHEET INDEX	<b>G-01</b>	<b>B</b>

BID ITEM NO	MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATI QUANTIT
1	A	MOBILIZATION/DEMOBILIZATION	L.S.	
2	В	CONTROL OF WATER	L.S.	
3	С	ROCK CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	EA.	
4	D	RESTORE ACCESS PATHS & HAUL ROADS	L.S.	
5	E	RESTORE COUNTY ROAD	S.Y.	
6	F	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	L.S.	
7	G	SEDIMENT REMOVAL - ON-SITE USE/DISPOSAL (SEE NOTE)	L.S.	
8	Н	LOG STEP RIFFLES	L.F.	
9		TOE WOOD	L.F.	
10	J	LIVE STAKES	EA.	
11	К	X' x X' CONCRETE BOX CULVERT, EMBEDDED	L.S.	
12	L	SITE GRADING	C Y	
13	M		TON	
14	N	FIELD STONE RIPRAP MNDOT CLASS I		
15	0	FIELD STONE RIPRAP MNDOT CLASS II	<u>с ү</u>	
16	 Р		C V	
17				
10			L.F.	
10			L.F.	
19	<u></u> т		<u> </u>	
20			S.Y.	
21			S.Y.	
22	V	SEEDING NATIVE MIX (PRAIRIE GENERAL)	S.Y.	
23	W	SEEDING NATIVE MIX (PRAIRIE NW)	S.Y.	
24	W	SEEDING NATIVE MIX (BACKSLOPE CUT)	S.Y.	
25	W	SEEDING TURF	S.Y.	
26	X	TREES	EA.	
27	Y	SHRUBS	EA.	
28	Z	VEGETATION MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE	L.S.	
19         20         21         22         23         24         25         26         27	S T U V W W W W X Y	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET STRAW MULCH HYDROMULCH SEEDING NATIVE MIX (PRAIRIE GENERAL) SEEDING NATIVE MIX (PRAIRIE NW) SEEDING NATIVE MIX (BACKSLOPE CUT) SEEDING TURF TREES SHRUBS	S.Y. S.Y. S.Y. S.Y. S.Y. S.Y. S.Y. EA. EA.	
27	Y	SHRUBS	EA.	
28	Ζ	VEGETATION MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE	L.S.	
NFW CH				

## STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

₩평世 A EPF J(	CO 2/15/17 ISSUED FOR PERMIT CO 12/23/15 ISSUED FOR 60% REVIEW	PRINTED NAME JESSICA C. L. OLSON	RECORD	A	B	
	CO 2/15/17 ISSUED FOR PERMIT	PRINTED NAME JESSICA C. L. OLSON	RECORD			_
ο B RRR2 J(						
		LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	PERMIT	P	2–15–17	_
		LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE	CONSTRUCTION			_
		OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY	BID			_
		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION,	CLIENT	12-23-15		_

## STREAM RESTORATION STRUCTURES TABLE

	FIRST CON	ROL POINT	SECOND CON	NTROL POINT	THIRD CON X	TROL POINT 3	FOURTH COI	NTROL POINT	BEDDING	MATERIAL	FILTER MATERIAL	POOL BOTTOM	CONTROL POINT	Notes
STRUCTURE	STATION (FT)	ELEVATION (FT)	STATION (FT)	ELEVATION (FT)	STATION (FT)	ELEVATION (FT)	STATION (FT)	ELEVATION (FT)	ТҮРЕ	THICKNESS (IN)	THICKNESS (IN)	STATION (FT)	ELEVATION (FT)	
LOG STEP RIF	LES GROUPS - S	EE DETAIL 2 ON	D-03										•	
ROCK RIFFLES	- SEE DETAIL 1 0	DN D-01												
TOE WOOD -	SEE D-02													



	Scale	AS SHOWN
	Date	5/26/15
ENUE	Drawn	EPF
	Checked	JCO
	Designed	JCO
	Approved	

UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION MINNESOTA ORE OPERATIONS -MINNTAC MOUNTAIN IRON, MINNESOTA

DN	SPIDER CREEK RESTORATION NESS, MINNESOTA	BARR PROJECT No. <b>23/69-13</b> CLIENT PROJECT No	03
	STRUCTURE TABLE AND QUANTITIES	DWG. No. G-02	REV. No.



0 02/15/17 0 12/23/15	ISSUED FOR PERMIT ISSUED FOR 60% REVIEW	LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.  PRINTED NAME SIGNATURE	PERMIT RECORD RELEASED	—— —— —	02-15-17 B	(
0 02/15/17	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	PERMIT RECORD		02-15-17	
		LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	PERMIT		02-15-17	
		LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE	CONSTRUCTION			
		DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY	BID		·	
		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION,	CLIENT	12-23-15	·	
			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, CLIENT OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, CLIENT 12-23-15 OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION, CLIENT 12-23-15 OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY



roject Office: BARR ENGINEERING CO. 325 SOUTH LAKE AVEN SUITE 700 DULUTH, MN. 55802 Ph: 1-800-786-5830 Fax: (218) 727-6450 www.barr.com

	Scale	AS SHOWN
).	Date	12/04/15
NUE	Drawn	JDH2
	Checked	JCO
	Designed	JCO
	Approved	

UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATIO MINNESOTA ORE OPERATIONS -MINNTAC MOUNTAIN IRON, MINNESOTA



N	SPIDER CREEK RESTORATION NESS, MINNESOTA	BARR PROJECT No. <b>23/69-13</b> CLIENT PROJECT No	03
	PROPOSED PLAN – OVERVIEW	DWG. No. <b>C-01</b>	REV. No. <b>B</b>



NESS MINNESOTA	20/03	505
INESS, MIININESUIA	CLIENT PROJECT	No.
PLAN AND PROFILE STATIONS		
	DWG. No.	REV. No.
0+00 10 /+00	C-02	B



NC	SPIDER CREEK RESTORATION NESS, MINNESOTA	BARR PROJECT No. <b>23/69-13</b> CLIENT PROJECT No	
	PLAN AND PROFILE STATIONS	DWG. No.	REV. No.
	7+00 TO 14+00	<b>C-03</b>	<b>B</b>



4DD USER: Randy R Roberts FILE: M:\DESIGN\23691303.00\23691303\_C-04.DWG PLOT SCALE: 1:1 PLOT DATE: 2/24/2017 11:09



'I N	NESS, MINNESOTA	23/69-1303 CLIENT PROJECT No.	_
	PLAN AND PROFILE STATIONS 21+00 TO 28+00	DWG. No. REV. No. <b>C-05 B</b>	).



DD USER: Randy R Roberts FILE: M:\DESIGN\23691303.00\23691303\_C-06.DWG PLOT SCALE: 1:1 PLOT DATE: 2/24/2017 11:21



)D USER: Randy R Roberts FILE: M:\DESIGN\23691303.00\23691303\_C-07.DWG PLOT SCALE: 1:1 PLOT DATE: 2/24/2017 11:24





- L												
√ [							I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION,	CLIENT	12-23-15			
7							OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY	BID				
2							LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE	CONSTRUCTION				—
							LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	PERMIT				_
Σ	В	RRR2		JCO	02/15/17	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	PRINTED NAME_JESSICA C. L. OLSON	RECORD				—
_ [	Α	EPF		JCO	12/23/15	ISSUED FOR 60% REVIEW	SIGNATURE	RELEASED	Α	В	С	C
	NO.	BY	снк.	APP.	DATE	<b>REVISION DESCRIPTION</b>	DATE LICENSE #	TO/FOR			DATE	REI







B RRR2 -- JCO02/15/17 ISSUED FOR PERMIT

INTED NAME JESSICA C. L. OLSON

CORD



SCALE IN FEET		
Project Office:	Scale	AS S⊦
BARR ENGINEERING CO.	Date	5/26
SUITE 700	Drawn	JDF
DULUTH, MN. 55802	Checked	JC
Dh. 1 200 726 5230	Destand	

MINNTAC

DESIGN CROSS SECTIONS



34-361

**Riparian Northeast** 

Common Name	Scientific Name	Rate (kg/ha)	Rate (Ib/ac)	% of Mix (% by wt)	Seeds/ sq ft
American slough grass	Beckmannia syzigachne	1.68	1.50	4.78%	27.64
bluejoint	Calamagrostis canadensis	0.07	0.06	0.19%	6.00
riverbank wild rye	Elymus riparius	0.56	0.50	1.57%	0.53
Virginia wild rye	Elymus virginicus	2.24	2.00	6.33%	3.08
tall manna grass	Glyceria grandis	0.28	0.25	0.80%	6.50
fowl manna grass	Glyceria striata	0.10	0.09	0.29%	3.00
rice cut grass	Leersia oryzoides	0.17	0.15	0.49%	1.93
fowl bluegrass	Poa palustris	0.78	0.70	2.23%	33.50
	Total Grasses	5.88	5.25	16.68%	82.18
tussock sedge	Carex stricta	0.04	0.04	0.13%	0.80
pointed broom sedge	Carex scoparia	0.07	0.06	0.21%	2.00
fox sedge	Carex vulpinoidea	0.22	0.20	0.65%	7.50
path rush	Juncus tenuis	0.03	0.03	0.09%	10.00
dark green bulrush	Scirpus atrovirens	0.13	0.12	0.38%	20.00
woolgrass	Scirpus cyperinus	0.06	0.05	0.15%	30.00
	Total Sedges and Rushes	0.56	0.50	1.61%	70.30
marsh milkweed	Asclepias incarnata	0.13	0.12	0.38%	0.21
flat-topped aster	Doellingeria umbellata	0.04	0.04	0.13%	1.00
common boneset	Eupatorium perfoliatum	0.06	0.05	0.16%	3.00
grass-leaved goldenrod	Euthamia graminifolia	0.08	0.07	0.22%	9.00
spotted Joe pye weed	Eutrochium maculatum	0.12	0.11	0.34%	3.70
giant sunflower	Helianthus giganteus	0.08	0.07	0.22%	0.25
spotted touch-me-not	Impatiens capensis	0.03	0.03	0.11%	0.05
blue monkey flower	Mimulus ringens	0.02	0.02	0.05%	13.00
giant goldenrod	Solidago gigantea	0.02	0.02	0.05%	1.50
blue vervain	Verbena hastata	0.25	0.22	0.68%	7.35
	Total Forbs	0.84	0.75	2.34%	39.06
Oats or winter wheat (see note at beginning of list for recommended dates)		28.02	25.00	79.37%	11.14
	Total Cover Crop	28.02	25.00	79.37%	11.14
	Totals:	35.31	31.50	100.00%	202.67
Purpose:	Native riparian and floodplain plantings for wetland mitigation, ecological restoration, or general permanent cover after culvert or bridge work. Tolerates partial shade.				
Planting Area:	Laurentian Mixed Forest Province Mn/DOT Districts 1 2(east) and 3A				

SHRUB SPECIES						
COMMON NAME	SPECIES NAME	SIZE	QAUNTITY			
Red-osier Dogwood	Cornus sericea					
Bush Honeysuckle	Diervilla Ionicera					
Pussy Willow	Salix bonplandiana (discolor)					
Meadowsweet	Spirea alba					
		TOTAL SHRUBS				

<sup>™</sup> N	NO.	BY	снк.	APP.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE <u>2/15/17</u> LICENSE # 43102	TO/FOR		C	)A
R	Α	EPF		JCO	12/23/15	ISSUED FOR 60% REVIEW	SIGNATURE	RELEASED	Α	В	
Ξ	В	RRR2		JCO	02/15/17	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	PRINTED NAME JESSICA C. L. OLSON	RECORD			
Au.							LAWS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.	PERMIT		2–15–17	<b>—</b>
toC							LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE	CONSTRUCTION			<u> </u>
AD							OR REPORT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY	BID			E
20							I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN, SPECIFICATION,	CLIENT	12-23-15		-
÷											



RESTORE UPLAND DISTURBED AREAS WITH BWSR STATE SEED MIX 36-311 (WOODLAND EDGE NORTHEAST) AT APPROPRIATE RATES OR SIMILAR, AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

Project Office:



200



	Scale	AS SHOWN
0.	Date	12/23/15
INUE	Drawn	RRR2
	Checked	JCO
	Designed	JCO
	Approved	

UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION MINNESOTA ORE OPERATIONS -MINNTAC MOUNTAIN IRON, MINNESOTA

	Woodland Edge Northeast				
non Name	Scientific Name	Rate (kg/ha)	Rate (Ib/ac)	% of Mix (% by wt)	Seeds/ sq ft
	Bromus ciliatus	2.24	2.00	5.98%	8.10
	Calamagrostis canadensis	0.15	0.13	0.37%	12.90
	Danthonia spicata	0.56	0.50	1.50%	4.60
ye	Elymus canadensis	1.40	1.25	3.72%	2.38
grass	Elymus trachycaulus	2.24	2.00	5.96%	5.06
	Poa palustris	0.98	0.87	2.59%	41.50
	Schizachne purpurascens	0.28	0.25	0.75%	2.90
	Total Grasses	7.85	7.00	20.87%	77.44
W	Achillea millefolium	0.03	0.03	0.09%	2.00
ting	Anaphalis margaritacea	0.02	0.02	0.05%	1.30
er	Doellingeria umbellata	0.04	0.04	0.12%	1.00
	Drymocallis arguta	0.07	0.06	0.19%	5.30
ster	Eurybia macrophylla	0.02	0.02	0.05%	0.18
	Oligoneuron rigidum	0.16	0.14	0.42%	2.10
se	Rosa blanda	0.18	0.16	0.47%	0.15
san	Rudbeckia hirta	0.29	0.26	0.77%	8.70
k	Solidago nemoralis	0.07	0.06	0.18%	6.80
ster	Solidago ptarmicoides	0.04	0.04	0.13%	1.00
•	Symphyotrichum ciliolatum	0.03	0.03	0.10%	1.00
	Symphyotrichum laeve	0.16	0.14	0.43%	2.90
h	Vicia americana	0.56	0.50	1.50%	0.38
	Total Forbs	1.68	1.50	4.50%	32.81
wheat (see note at st for dates)		28.02	25.00	74.63%	11.14
	Total Cover Crop	28.02	25.00	74.63%	11.14
	Totals:	37.55	33.50	100.00%	121.39
	Partly shaded grassland planting to north-central and northeast MN	for native r	oadsides, r	eclamation, e	tc in
:	Laurentian Mixed Forest Province excluding Chippewa Plains, Pine Moraines & Outwash Plains, and Mille Lacs Uplands subsections. Mn/DOT Districts 1 & 2(east).				



N	SPIDER CREEK RESTORATION NESS, MINNESOTA	BARR PROJECT No. <b>23/69-13(</b> CLIENT PROJECT No.	03
	RESTORATION AND REVEGETATION PLAN	DWG. No. F	REV. No. <b>B</b>



_						1 10,00
						BA
					DIDD	32
					BAKK	SL
						DL
$\langle$	0	1	2	3	Corporate Headquarters: Minneapolis Minnesota	Phi
					Ph: 1-800-632-2277	ww

	Scale	AS SHO
G CO.	Date	5/26/
AVENUE	Drawn	EPF
02	Checked	JCO
)	Designed	JCO
	Approved	

	END RIFFLE CONTROL POINT (X2)
	TOP OF BANK
	FLOW
	AVG. 4 POOL BOTTOM CONTROL POINT (X3) EXTEND RIFFLE MATERIAL 12" BELOW POOL BOTTOM CONTROL POINT ELEVATION EXISTING SUBGRADE
	MINIMUM 20' BANKFULL FLOODPLAIN WIDTH 1 1
NG SUE	BGRADE
<u>PICAL</u>	
KISTING	AVERAGE WIDTH 30'
FFLE PC	UNTS TO ESTABLISH PART OF THE PROFILE OF THE INSTALLATION.
50% BY FLE MA TO CR ABRUF WIDTH ON. AND ELF	VOLUME GRANULAR FILTER AGGREGATE (MnDOT SPEC ATERIAL. EATE A SMOOTH PROFILE, WITH NO ABRUPT 'JUMP' PT 'DROP' (TRANSITION) BETWEEN THE RIFFLE AND THE SO THAT THE FINISHED CROSS SECTION OF THE RIFFLE EVATIONS.
LIZED V	WITH SEED AND EROSION CONTROL BLANKET UPON <i>ISSUED FOR PERMIT</i> <i>NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION</i>
NC	SPIDER CREEK RESTORATION NESS, MINNESOTABARR PROJECT No.23/69-1303 CLIENT PROJECT No.
	DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 4

В

D-01





M





						Project Office:	Scale	AS SHOWN	
						BARR ENGINEERING CO.	Date	12/21/15	UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION
					RARR	325 SOUTH LAKE AVENUE	Drawn	RRR2	MINNESOTA ORE OPERATIONS -
				—		DULUTH, MN 55802	Checked	JCO	
С	0	1	2	3	Corporate Headquarters:	Ph: 1-800-786-5830	Designed	JCO	
ATE	RELEA	SED			Ph: 1-800-632-2277	Fax: (218) 529-8202 www.barr.com	Approved		MOUNTAIN IRON, MINNESOTA



BARE ROOT PLANTING NOTES:

1. PROVIDE AND INSTALL PLANT MATERIAL THAT MEET SPECIFICATIONS. 2. SOAK ROOTS IN WATER MINIMUM OF ONE HOUR PRIOR TO PLANTING.

3. PLANTING HOLE DIMENSIONS:

18" TALL SHRUB: MIN 30" WIDE, MIN. 8" DEEP

4. SCARIFY SIDES AND BOTTOM OF PLANTING HOLE PRIOR TO PLANTING. 5. TRANSFER PLANT DIRECTLY FROM WATER TO HOLE, SET PLANT AT SAME DEPTH AS IT WAS GROWN IN NURSERY.

6. SET PLUMB AND IMMEDIATELY BACKFILL WITH PLANTING SOIL. DO NOT LEAVE PLANT IN PLANTING HOLE UNCOVERED. LIGHTLY FIRM SOIL TO MAINTAIN PLUMB POSITION. 7. APPLY WATER TO SETTLE PLANTS AND FILL VOIDS THEN CONSTRUCT 3" DEPTH WATERING BASIN. 8. WATER THOROUGHLY WITHIN 2 HOURS (1ST WATERING).



ON	SPIDER CREEK RESTORATION NESS, MINNESOTA	BARR PROJECT No. 23/69-1303 CLIENT PROJECT No.				
	DETAILS SHEET 3 OF 4	DWG. No. <b>D-03</b>	REV. No.			



Image: Second										
Image: Construction of the state of the							Project Office:	Scale	AS SHOWN	
BARR       325 SOUTH LAKE AVENUE         SUITE 700         C 0 1 2 3         Corporate Headquarters:         Minneapolis, Minnesota         Ph: 1-800-786-5830         Fax: (218) 529-8202         www.barr.com							BARR ENGINEERING CO.	Date	12/21/15	UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATI
Image: Superson of the second seco						DIDD	325 SOUTH LAKE AVENUE	Drawn		
Image: Compositive fleadquarters:       DULUTH, MN 55802         C       0       1       2       3         Circle released       Corporate Headquarters:       Ph: 1-800-786-5830         Fax:       (218) 529-8202       Approved         ATE       RELEASED       Fax:       (218) 529-8202						BARR	SUITE 700	brawn	RRRZ	I MINNESUTA URE UPERATIONS -
C       0       1       2       3       Corporate Headquarters: Minneapolis, Minnesota Ph: 1-800-632-2277       Ph: 1-800-786-5830 Fax: (218) 529-8202 www.barr.com       Designed       JCO         ATE       RELEASED       Ph: 1-800-632-2277       Fax: (218) 529-8202 www.barr.com       Approved       Approved							DULUTH, MN 55802	Checked	JCO	MININTAC
ATE RELEASED Ph: 1-800-632-2277 www.barr.com Approved Approved MOUNTAIN IRON, MINNESUIA	С	0	1	2	3	Corporate Headquarters: Minneapolis Minnesota	Ph: 1-800-786-5830	Designed	JCO	
	ATE	RELEA	ASED			Ph: 1-800-632-2277	www.barr.com	Approved		MUUNTAIN IRUN, MINNESUTA

ON	SPIDER CREEK RESTORATION NESS, MINNESOTA	BARR PROJECT No. 23/69-1303 CLIENT PROJECT No.			
	DETAILS SHEET 4 OF 4	DWG. No. <b>D-04</b>	REV. No.		

Attachment B: Spider Creek Wetland Delineation Report



### Wetland Delineation Report

Spider Creek Stream Mitigation Project

Prepared for:

Minnesota Ore Operations - Minntac United States Steel Corporation

October 2016

4300 MarketPointe Drive Minneapolis, MN 55435 Phone: 952.832.2600 Fax: 952.832.2601

### Wetland Delineation Report Spider Creek Stream Mitigation Project

### October 2016

### Contents

1.0	Introduction1
2.0	Wetland Delineation and Classification Methods2
3.0	Background Information
3.1	Geology and Topography3
3.2	Antecedent Precipitation
3.3	Hydrology and Floodplain3
3.4	Wetland and Waterway Mapping4
3.5	Mapped Soils4
4.0	Wetland Delineation Results and Discussion5
4.1	Wetland 15
4.2	Wetland 25
4.3	Disturbed Conditions6
4.4	Summary6
5.0	References7

P:\Mpls\23 MN\69\23691303 Minntac Ext Wetland Permit\WorkFiles\Stream Characterization\_Mitigation\stream mitigation\spider creek\Wetland Delineation\Delineation Report\Spider Creek Delineation Report\_Final\_20161018.docx

### List of Tables

- Table 1Wetland Classifications
- Table 2Historical Precipitation Data
- Table 3Antecedent Precipitation Data
- Table 4
   NRCS Mapped Soil Units within the Investigation Area
- Table 5Soil Borings, Vegetation, and Photo locations

### List of Figures

- Figure 1 Site Location Map
- Figure 2 Topographic Map
- Figure 3 National Wetland Inventory
- Figure 4 Public Waters Inventory
- Figure 5 NRCS Mapped Soils
- Figure 6 Delineation Results
- Figure 7 Historical Aerial Photo

#### List of Appendices

- Appendix A Wetland Determination Data Forms
- Appendix B Photo Log of Wetland Delineation

## 1.0 Introduction

Barr Engineering Company (Barr) conducted a wetland delineation at the proposed restoration area for the Spider Creek Stream Mitigation Project (Project). The delineation was conducted in an investigation area of approximately 32.5 acres. The field delineation was completed on August 3, 2016.

The proposed Project is a stream restoration on a segment of Spider Creek. The Project is located near the intersection of County Road 166 and County Road 167 in Ness Township (Section 24, Township 52 North, Range 19 West) of St. Louis County, Minnesota (Figure 1). Spider Creek runs southeast to northwest through the investigation area.

### 2.0 Wetland Delineation and Classification Methods

The wetland delineation was conducted according to guidance from the USACE, including the Routine On-Site Determination Method as specified in the 1987 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual (USACE 1987), the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Northcentral and Northeast Region (Version 2.0) (USACE 2012), and the Guidance for Submittal of Delineation Reports to the St. Paul District Corps of Engineers and Wetland Conservation Act Local Governmental Units in Minnesota, Version 2.0 (USACE 2015).

Wetland boundaries were defined by sampling in a wetland and an adjacent upland in a series of paired plots. The observations at each sampling plot were recorded using wetland determination data forms. Site data was collected for soils, vegetation, and hydrology at each sample plot. Soils were examined to a depth of at least 30 inches below the ground surface. Representative soil samples from each boring were examined for color, texture, and the presence of hydric soil indicators. Soil colors (e.g., 7.5YR 4/2.) were determined using Munsell<sup>®</sup> soil color charts, and soil textures were classified by feel. The NRCS hydric soil indicators (Version 7.0, 2010) were used to identify hydric soils. Hydrologic conditions were evaluated at each sample plot by documenting the presence or absence of primary (e.g. surface water) and/or secondary (e.g. water stained leaves) hydrology indicators. Plant species at each sample plot were identified, and percent areal cover was estimated. Dominant species were determined using the 50/20 rule (USACE 1987), and the corresponding wetland indicator status of each plant species was recorded using the current National Wetland Plant List (USACE 2016). A determination of hydrophytic vegetation status was made using the rapid test, dominance test, and prevalence index (USACE 1987). Photographs were collected of the study area and at the sample plots to document site conditions.

Wetland boundaries were collected on site using a Trimble GeoXH 6000 Global Positioning System (GPS) Unit, capable of recording positions with sub-foot horizontal accuracy. Wetland boundaries were later digitized in ArcView<sup>©</sup> 10.3 Geographic Information System (GIS) software.

Delineated wetlands were classified using the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Circular 39 System (Minnesota BWRS), the USFWS Cowardin System (Cowardin et al. 1979), and the Eggers and Reed Plant Community Classification System (Eggers and Reed 2011). A comparison of these classification systems is provided in Table 1.

## 3.0 Background Information

Prior to conducting the wetland delineation on August 3, 2016, the following background information was consulted to determine general site characteristics and to evaluate the probability and locations of potential wetlands within the investigation area.

### 3.1 Geology and Topography

The bedrock geology in the area is mapped as the early Proterozoic Animikie Group, where the primary rocks are shale and siltstone (Morey and Meints, 2000). The depth to bedrock is approximately 150 to 200 feet along this reach of Spider Creek (Minnesota Geological Survey, 2012). The glacial deposits in the area are mapped as lake-modified till of the Des Moines Lobe, specifically associated with the Culver moraine. The stream flows, generally, within an old outwash channel, typically composed of unsorted coarser materials (Hobbs and Goebel, 1982).

The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) topographic map displays relatively flat topography within the investigation area (Figure 2). The surrounding area shows a gentle slope from the east and south towards the investigation area.

### 3.2 Antecedent Precipitation

Monthly precipitation data provided by the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (MDNR) Division of Ecological and Water Resources State Climatology Office from a gridded database of monthly precipitation was compared with historical WETS table precipitation data from a 30-year dataset (Table 2) to determine if normal hydrologic and climatic conditions were present on-site during the delineation. When compared to the 1981-2010 summary statistics from the gridded database, the recorded precipitation data from 90 days prior to the delineation indicated normal precipitation for the periods 60-90 days and 30-60 days prior to the site visit and wetter than normal conditions 0-30 days prior to the site visit (Table 3). As a result of the historical precipitation data, Barr determined that wetter than normal hydrologic conditions were present at the time of the wetland delineation.

#### 3.3 Hydrology and Floodplain

Spider Creek is a 2<sup>nd</sup> order perennial stream located within the Spider Creek watershed (MDNR Level 7 Minor Watershed #3036) and the St. Louis River major watershed (#3). It is a tributary of the Little Whiteface River. The existing immediate floodplain along Spider Creek is low-gradient, consisting primarily of grasses and shrubs. The stream channel was channelized and straightened. Previous studies indicate that the channelization has led to an incised channel that has become disconnected from its original, natural floodplain (Barr 2015).

### 3.4 Wetland and Waterway Mapping

The National Wetland Inventory (NWI) data shows the majority of the investigation area as a freshwater forested/shrub wetland (Figure 3). Spider Creek is listed as a MDNR Public Water (Figure 4). There are no Public Water Inventory Basins within the investigation area.

### 3.5 Mapped Soils

The U. S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA) Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) *Soil Survey of St. Louis County* identified five soil types within the investigation area (Figure 5). A detailed description of each NRCS mapped soil type can be found in Table 4. Multiple soil borings were taken within the investigation area. Further information on the soil borings can be found in Section 4 and Figure 5.

### 4.0 Wetland Delineation Results and Discussion

Barr inspected the investigation area on August 3, 2016. A total of 0.26 acres of wetland was identified during the delineation, comprising 0.8 percent of the approximately 32.5 acre investigation area. A description of the identified wetlands, associated sample plots, and other site conditions is provided below. The locations of the wetland determination plots and wetland boundaries can be found in Figure 6.

#### 4.1 Wetland 1

Wetland 1 is located at the northwest end of the investigation area on the north side of the road; it is classified as alder thicket wetland. The wetland is depressional, and does not appear to have a surface water connected to Spider Creek, though it is located within the apparent floodplain.

At the wetland sample point (W1), the dominant plant species were speckled alder (*Alnus incana*), balsam poplar (*Populus balsamifera*), American red raspberry (*Rubus ideaus*), and Canada bluejoint grass (*Calamagrostis canadensis*). The observed soil texture was loam over sandy loam; 40 percent prominent redox concentrations are present beginning at 4 inches below the surface. Thus, the soil met the requirements to fulfil the redox depressions (F8) hydric soil indicator. Wetland hydrology was indicated by two secondary indicators, geomorphic position and a positive FAC-neutral test. Soil saturation and water table were not present within the upper 30 inches of the soil surface.

Documentation of hydrophytic vegetation, wetland hydrology, hydric soils, and other site conditions are described in the data sheets for sample plot W1 (Appendix A). Representative photographs are provided in Appendix B.

At the paired upland plot (U1), the dominant plant species was smooth brome (*Bromus inermis*). Soil was black loam in the upper 10 inches, over 2 inches of fine sand. Beginning at 12 inches was a layer of clay loam that is a depleted matrix, with 10 percent redox down to 32 inches. Water table and soil saturation were not observed down to 36 inches below the surface.

#### 4.2 Wetland 2

Wetland 2 is located at the southeast end of the investigation area on the south side of County Road 167; it is classified as shrub-carr and hardwood swamp type wetland. The wetland is depressional; it was likely connected to Spider Creek historically, but has been cut-off from the channel by a berm on the south side of the creek.

At the wetland sample point (W2), the dominant species were speckled alder, black ash (*Fraxinus nigra*), sensitive fern (*Onoclea sensibilis*), and Canada bluejoint grass. The observed soil texture was a black mucky loam in the upper 18 inches over 6 inches of light brown coarse sand. A layer of peat was observed from 24 inches to the bottom of the pit (36 inches) indicating previous soil disturbance in this area. The soil met the requirements to fulfil the loamy mucky loam (F1) hydric soil indicator. Wetland hydrology was indicated by saturation within 12 inches, dry season water table, geomorphic position, and a positive FAC-neutral test.

Documentation of hydrophytic vegetation, wetland hydrology, hydric soils, and other site conditions are described in the data sheets for sample plot W2 (Appendix A). Representative photographs are provided in Appendix B.

At the paired upland plot (U2), the dominant plant species was reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*). Soil was dark brown sandy loam in the upper 15 inches, over 13 inches of loamy sand. Beginning at 28 inches was a later of sandy loam with 15 percent redox down to 32 inches. Neither hydric soil nor wetland hydrology indicators were observed.

#### 4.3 Disturbed Conditions

Soils and hydrology within the investigation area have apparently been altered due to the channelization and spoil berms of this segment of Spider Creek. A majority of the investigation area was dominated by hydrophytic vegetation but did not meet hydric soil nor wetland hydrology indicator(s). Several soil borings were taken throughout the investigation area; most did not meet hydric soil criteria. Summary information for the vegetation, hydrology, and soil characteristics at the soil boring locations can be found in Table 5. It is likely that the majority of the investigation area was formerly within a wetland in the floodplain of Spider Creek. The creek channelization and incised channel conditions appear to have lowered the water table in the area and disconnected the floodplain from flooding in the creek.

An aerial photo from 1939 is included in Figure 7 and shows the historical conditions at this site. The photo occurred after Spider Creek had been channelized and indicates that much of the investigation area was cultivated as part of a small farm; including several buildings and a road. This indicates that portions of this former floodplain were previously dry enough for farming and buildings.

#### 4.4 Summary

Two small wetland areas were mapped within the investigation area along Spider Creek. These wetlands occur in small depressions in the area that was likely a former floodplain of Spider Creek. The majority of this floodplain was found to be non-wetland, though much of it was formerly wetland.

### 5.0 References

- Barr. 2015. Spider Creek Restoration Plan. Minntac Mine Extension Project. Prepare for U. S. Steel, Minnesota Ore Operations Minntac. December 2015.
- Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, R.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. FWS/OBS079/31. Department of the Interior. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Washington, DC.
- Eggers, Steve and Donald Reed. *Wetland Plants and Plant Communities of Minnesota and Wisconsin.* 3rd Edition. St. Paul: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 2011. Print.
- Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources. 2015. Evaluating Antecedent Precipitation Conditions. http://www.bwsr.state.mn.us/wetlands/wca/antecedent-precip.pdf.
- Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources. Wetlands in Minnesota. Circular 39 Wetland Classification. http://www.bwsr.state.mn.us/wetlands/wca/Wetlands in MN.pdf.
- Sims, P.K. and G.B. Morey, eds. 1972. Geology of Minnesota: A Centennial Volume. University of Minnesota, Minnesota Geological Survey, St. Paul.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Public Notice: Guidance for Submittal of Delineation Report to the St. Paul District Army Corps of Engineers and Wetland Conservation Act Local Governmental Units in Minnesota, Version 2.0. 4 March 2015.

http://www.mvp.usace.army.mil/Portals/57/docs/regulatory/Website%20Organization/Version2.0 %20Corps\_BWSR%20Guidance%20for%20Submittal%20of%20Delineation%20Reports%20in%20 Minnesota.pdf.

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory, 1987. Technical Report Y-87-1.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2016 National Wetland Plant List v3.3. [Online] 2016. http://rsgisias.crrel.usace.army.mil/NWPL/.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Northcentral and Northeast Region (Version 2.0). 2012.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture. Natural Resources Conservation Service. Web Soil Survey. Soil Survey of St. Louis County, MN. August 14, 2016.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2010. Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States (Version 7.0).

### **Tables**

Wetland Plant Community Types (Eggers and Reed)	Classification of Wetlands and Deep Water Habitats of the United States (Cowardin et al. 1979)	Fish and Wildlife Service Circular 39 (Shaw and Fredine 1971)		
Shallow, Open Water	Palustrine or lacustrine, littoral; aquatic bed; submergent, floating, and floating-leaved	Type 5: Inland open fresh water		
Deep Marsh	Palustrine or lacustrine, littoral; aquatic bed; submergent, floating, and floating-leaved; and emergent; persistent and nonpersistent	Type 4: Inland deep fresh marsh		
Shallow Marsh	Palustrine; emergent; persistent and nonpersistent	Type 3: Inland shallow fresh marsh		
Sedge Meadow	Palustrine; emergent; narrow-leaved persistent	Type 2: Inland fresh meadow		
Fresh (Wet) Meadow	Palustrine; emergent; broad- and narrow-	Type 1: Seasonally flooded basin or flat;		
Thesh (wet) meadow	leaved persistent	Type 2: Inland fresh meadow		
Wet to Wet-Mesic Prairie	Palustrine; emergent; broad- and narrow-	Type 1: Seasonally flooded basin or flat;		
	leaved persistent	Type 2: Inland fresh meadow		
Calcareous Fen	Palustrine; emergent; narrow-leaved persistent; and scrub/shrub, broad leaved deciduous	Type 2: Inland fresh meadow		
Open Bog	Palustrine; moss/lichen; and scrub/shrub; broad-leaved evergreen	Туре 8: Вод		
Coniferous Bog	Palustrine; forested: needle-leaved evergreen and deciduous	Туре 8: Вод		
Shrub - Carr	Palustrine; scrub/shrub; broad-leaved deciduous	Type 6: Shrub swamp		
Alder Thicket	Palustrine; scrub/shrub; broad-leaved deciduous	Type 6: Shrub swamp		
Hardwood Swamp	Palustrine; forested; broad-leaved deciduous	Type 7: Wooded swamp		
Coniferous Swamp	Palustrine; forested; needle-leaved deciduous and evergreen	Type 7: Wooded swamp		
Floodplain Forest	Palustrine; forested; broad-leaved deciduous	Type 1: Seasonally flooded basin or flat		
Seasonally Flooded Basin	Palustrine; flat; emergent; persistent and non-persistent	Type 1: Seasonally flooded basin or flat		

### Table 1. Wetland Classifications

#### Table 2. Historical Precipitation Data Spider Creek Stream Mitigation Wetland Delineation St. Louis County, MN

Precipitat county: Sa township nearest co	Precipitation data for target wetland location:         county: Saint Louis       township number: 52N         ownship name: Ness       range number: 19W         searest community: Prosit       section number: 24														
color key: total is in lo total is => : total is in h	precipitation totals are in inches         multi-month totals:         tal is in lowest 30th percentile of the period-of-record distribution       WARM = warm season (May thru September)         tal is > 30th and <= 70th percentile       ANN = calendar year (January thru December)         tal is in highest 30th percentile of the period-of-record distribution       WAT = water year (Oct. previous year thru Sep. present year)         A 'R' following a monthly total indicates a provisional value derived from radar-based estimates.       Ain - based estimates.														
						Period-c	of-Record S	Summary S	statistics						
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	WARM	ANN	WAT
30%	0.48	0.38	0.77	1.41	2.37	2.85	2.89	2.44	2.19	1.29	0.80	0.61	16.25	24.97	24.68
70%	1.10	0.87	1.61	2.35	3.81	5.04	4.16	4.13	4.19	2.80	1.92	1.17	19.98	30.33	29.81
mean	0.85	0.72	1.27	2.09	3.12	4.09	3.87	3.60 mary Stati	3.29	2.24	1.42	0.96	17.97	27.48	21.41
	lan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	1901	-2010 Sum		Stics	Oct	Mov	Dec	WARM		ΜΔΤ
30%	0.56	0.39	0.84	1.56	2.39	3.30	3.06	2.40	2.84	1.71	1.07	0.76	17.36	27.62	27.25
70%	1.13	0.83	1.58	2.48	3.61	5.47	4.67	3.97	4.70	3.54	2.10	1.36	20.50	31.67	30.30
mean	0.87	0.70	1.29	2.25	3.02	4.25	4.18	3.48	3.79	2.78	1.72	1.09	18.73	29.42	29.28
							Year-to-	rear Data							
Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	WARM	ANN	WAT
2016	0.81	0.98	3.49	2.14	2.1	5.13	5.08								I
2015	0.45	0.41	0.87	0.99	4.32	4.00	1.86	3.97	7.94	2.10	2.46	2.82	22.09	32.19	28.75
2014	0.67	1.59	1.09	3.13	4.93	5.39	3.09	4.13	2.37	1.81	0.99	1.14	19.91	30.33	33.59
2013	0.85	0.82	1.75	2.89	8 22	11 49	3.22	3.33	0.60	4.13	1.00	0.82	25.99	32.34	20.00
2012	1.11	0.03	0.49	2.51	2.98	3.90	3.40	6.81	1.24	1.30	0.65	0.36	18.33	24.88	29.90
2010	0.84	0.25	0.80	0.64	2.03	5.45	2.30	6.92	3.92	3.65	1.63	1.97	20.62	30.40	29.71
2009	0.50	0.87	2.83	1.33	1.33	1.85	3.87	4.08	0.38	4.13	1.08	1.35	11.51	23.60	22.75
2008	0.08	0.31	0.50	3.62	2.65	5.02	3.12	2.24	3.67	2.98	1.10	1.63	16.70	26.92	29.79
2007	0.55	0.77	1.85	3.09	3.28	3.35	3.40	2.28	5.08	6.01	0.50	2.07	17.39	32.23	27.70
2006	0.24	0.75	1.17	1.58	3.32	2.07	2.23	1.33	1.51	1.62	1.04	1.39	10.46	18.25	22.75
2005	1.63	0.78	0.66	0.96	3.67	5.64	2.35	0.78	2.85	4.26	3.28	1.01	15.29	27.87	24.54
2004	0.84	1.26	1.60	1.18	4.39	1.86	3.52	3.79	4.70	2.80	0.55	1.87	18.26	28.36	26.37
2003	0.15	0.45	1.49	2.01	2.50	2.00	5.13	2.02	5.02	2.63	0.28	0.47	23.16	20.94	24.23
2002	0.30	1.43	0.62	6.57	5.08	2.89	1.00	3.8z 4 41	4.02	3.05	2.50	0.01	15.33	31.41	30.98
2000	0.60	1.13	2.35	1.38	3.65	3.78	3.50	3.87	1.65	2.79	2.16	0.75	16.45	27.61	24.00
1999	0.77	0.54	0.98	2.73	4.70	3.19	7.59	5.78	5.01	1.54	0.36	0.19	26.27	33.38	37.93
1998	0.91	1.42	1.36	1.85	2.80	7.63	2.33	1.66	4.70	3.49	2.08	1.07	19.12	31.30	28.44
1997	1.91	0.21	1.73	0.68	1.80	5.54	4.47	2.44	3.04	2.20	1.17	0.41	17.29	25.60	30.16
1996	1.48	1.44	0.53	2.12	1.91	4.11	6.70	2.49	3.41	2.84	3.94	1.56	18.62	32.53	30.64
1995	1.08	0.77	1.09	1.68	2.42	1.15	8.54	5.60	2.81	3.82	1.32	1.31	20.52	31.59	29.30
1994	1.39	0.04	0.39	2.10	2.02	5.42	5.73 5.40	3.73	4.10	∠.3 <del>4</del> 0.75	2.53	0.30	20.51	29.20	29.24
1993	0.57	0.83	0.63	2.14	2.98	4.88	3.99	4.97	2.78	0.73	1.65	1.18	19.60	27.39	30.03
1991	0.53	0.87	1.91	2.17	3.74	5.77	7.18	1.46	5.68	1.75	3.75	0.78	23.83	35.59	35.02
1990	0.70	0.63	2.47	3.34	1.41	4.33	2.92	2.65	7.70	4.20	0.75	0.76	19.01	31.86	29.32
1989	1.63	0.32	1.66	1.78	2.88	3.82	1.70	3.19	3.48	1.75	0.78	0.64	15.07	23.63	25.37
1988	1.24	0.14	2.70	0.25	2.40	3.46	2.23	8.00	3.87	0.92	2.91	1.08	19.96	29.20	27.17
1987	0.81	0.30	0.90	0.55	5.71	1.47	7.71	2.28	3.84	0.95	1.11	0.82	21.01	26.45	27.06
1986	0.73	0.97	1.11	4.53	2.98	5.73	4.04	3.67	6.62	0.96	2.07	0.46	23.04	33.87	35.78
1985	0.50	0.55	0.58	2.01 1.91	3.00 2.38	4.52	1.88	2.95	4.04 2.76	3.95	0.76	2.20	17.02	27.62	28 77
1983	1.62	0.35	1.26	2.33	2.12	3.60	3.56	5.87	4.46	2.92	3.83	1.40	19.61	33.32	34.56
1982	1.50	0.40	1.57	2.26	5.44	2.76	5.79	3.05	4.95	5.36	2.88	1.15	21.99	37.11	35.25
1981	0.34	1.44	0.73	4.57	1.24	5.71	3.69	4.21	2.57	6.15	0.55	0.83	17.42	32.03	27.28
1980	1.43	0.51	0.88	0.95	1.23	2.64	3.36	5.47	4.20	1.08	0.86	0.84	16.90	23.45	24.48
1979	0.88	1.65	3.25	1.45	4.40	4.56	6.11	2.16	2.59	2.80	0.88	0.13	19.82	30.86	31.21
1978	0.42	0.62	0.74	1.91	2.57	3.71	5.78	8.04	2.60	1.81	1.45	0.90	22.70	30.55	33.26
1977	0.69	0.36	2.73	1.18	4.29	4.1/	3.48	3.44	4.85	2.56	3.00	1.31	20.23	32.06	26.98
1976	0.90	0.49	1.81	1.09	0.44	7.32	3.13	2.98	2.33	0.88 1.68	0.17	0.74	13.60	19.28 28.01	22.33
1974	0.46	0.34	0.77	2.12	3.64	2.44	5.66	5.23	1.10	1.18	2.02	0.72	18.07	25.71	27.39
1973	0.56	0.13	1.04	1.97	4.09	3.57	3.37	4.71	4.24	3.88	0.89	0.86	19.98	29.31	27.52
1972	1.23	0.66	1.30	1.71	2.46	2.62	6.58	5.85	4.26	1.27	1.34	1.23	21.77	30.51	36.58
1971	0.91	1.86	1.33	1.20	2.86	5.46	3.40	5.02	2.26	6.65	2.59	0.67	19.00	34.21	35.50

Table 3. Antecedent Precipitation Data Spider Creek Stream Mitigation Wetland Delineation St. Louis County, MN

### **Precipitation Worksheet Using Gridded Database**

Precipitation data for target wetland location:	
county: Saint Louis	township number: 52N
township name: Ness	range number: 19W
nearest community: Prosit	section number: 24

### Site visit date: Wednesday, August 03, 2016

### Score using 1981-2010 normal period

values are in inches	first prior 30 days: (7/4-8/3)	30-60 days prior: (6/4-7/3)	60-90 days prior: (5/4-6/3)		
estimated precipitation total for this location:	5.08	4.10	3.13		
there is a 30% chance this location will have less than:	2.90	3.27	2.41		
there is a 30% chance this location will have more than:	4.45	5.37	3.69		
type of month: dry normal wet	wet	normal	normal		
monthly score	3 * <mark>3</mark> = 9	2 * 2 = 4	2 * 2 = 4		
multi-month score:		17 (Wet)			
6 to 9 (dry) 10 to 14 (normal) 15 to 18 (wet)					

Soil Symbol	Soil Name	Texture	Percent Hydric Components	Drainage Class	Depth to Water Table	Frequency of Flooding and Ponding	Associated Sample plots and Soil Borings	Percent of Investigation Area
1020A	Bowstring and Fluvaquents, loamy, 0-2% slopes, frequently flooded	Muck; Stratified fine sand to loamy fine sand; muck	100%	Very poorly drained	0 inches	Frequent; none	U1; W1; U2; W2; SB1-9; SB11-12	75.8%
B143B	Dinham-Dusler complex, 1- 8% slopes	Sandy loam; sand; clay loam	5%	Moderately well drained	32 inches	None; none	SB10	9.8%
B101A	Schisler-Ellsburg-Baden depressional, complex, 0-2% slopes	Fine sandy loam; Stratified fine sand to loamy fine sand; clay loam; loam	85%	Poorly drained	0	None; none	SB13-14	11.1%
B103A	Melrude-Schisler-Baden, depressional, complex, 0-2% slopes	Loam; stratified loamy sand to silt loam; loam	95%	Poorly drained	0 inches	None; none	None	2.9%
B122A	Tacoosh mucky peat, Duluth catena, 0-1% slopes	Mucky peat; muck; stratified sandy loam to silty clay loam; loam	100%	Very poorly drained	0 inches	None; frequent	None	0.4%
							Total	100%

#### Table 4. NRCS Mapped Soil Units within the Investigation Area.

## Table 5Additional Soil, Hydrology, and Vegetation DataSpider Creek Mitigation Site

Photo/ Soil Point #	Photo #s	Soil Notes	Depth to Saturation/ Water Table	General Observations	Dominant Vegetation	Vegetation Indicator Status
1	1	Sandy loam, no redox to 30".	No saturation/water to	Forested	Populus tremuloides	FACU
			30"		Thalictrum dasycarpum	FACW
2	2	Sandy loam, depleted matrix/redox starting at 16".	No saturation/water to 40"	Remnant floodplain	Phalaris arundinacea	FACW
3	4	Loam, loamy fine sand, clay loam, redox starting at 10".	No saturation/water to 24"	Forested Depression	Salix bebbiana	FACW
					Urtica dioica	FAC
					Impatiens capensis	FACW
					Populus balsamifera	FACW
					Ulmus americana	FACW
					Phalaris arundinacea	FACW
					Echinocystis lobata	FACW
4	5	Loam, fine sand, redox starting at 23".	No saturation/water to 24"	Shrubby Depression	Salix interior	FACW
					Populus balsamifera	FACW
					Carex lacustris	OBL
					Phalaris arundinacea	FACW
					Mentha arvensis	FACW
					Urtica dioica	FAC
	6	Loam, depleted matrix/redox starting at 22".	Soil damp at 24"	Remnant meander		FACIN
5					Salıx interior	FACW
					Salix discolor	FACW
					Untica aloica	FAC
					Mentha arvensis	FACW
					Thalictrum dasycarpum	FACW
					Glyceria canadensis	OBL
6	7	Loam, sandy loam, fine sand, depeted	Saturated at 22"	Open meadow	Phalaris arundinacea	FACW
		matrix/redox starting at 22".				
7	8	Loam, sandy loam, fine sand, depeted matrix/redox starting at 22".	No saturation/water to 22"	Open meadow	Salix interior	FACW
					Spirea alba	FACW
					Echinocystis lobata	FACW
					Phalaris arundinacea	FACW
					Carex lacustris	OBL
-						EA CIAL
8	10	Loam, clay loam, fine sand, coarse sand, depleted matrix/redox starting at 14".	No saturation/water to 22"	Shrubby area	Salix interior	FACW
					i nalictrum dasycarpum	FACW
					Calamagrostis canadensis	OBL

Table 5Additional Soil, Hydrology, and Vegetation DataSpider Creek Mitigation Site

Photo/ Soil	Photo #s	Meets Hydric Soil Criteria?	Meets Hydric Vegetation Criteria?	Exhibits Hydrology? (Notes)	Community Type	Stratigraphy	
Point #						depth (inches)	soil details
1	1	No	No	No	Upland Forest	0-30	sandy loam
2	2	No	Yes	No	Remnant floodplain	0-16 16-40	sandy loam sandy loam w/ redox
3	4	No	Yes	No	Wooded Swamp/ Depression	0-10	loam
						10-24	loamy fine sand, some redox
						24+	clay loam
4	5	No	Yes	No	Shrub-scrub/ Depression	0-23	loam
						23+	fine sand w/ redox
				No		0-22	loam
5	6	No	Yes	Moist at 24"	Shrub-scrub/ Meander	22+	loam w/ depleted matrix, 40% redox
6	7	No	Voc	No		0-12	loam
U	,	NU	165	Sat. @ 20"	Reed canary grass meadow, adjacent to Shrub-scrub	12-22	sandy loam
7	8	No	Yes	No	Reed canary grass meadow	0-12 12-22 22+	loam sandy loam fine sand w/ depleted matrix, redox
						0-11	loam
8	10	No	Yes	No	Shrub-scrub	11-14 14-22	clay loam w/ sand fine sand, depleted, w/ redox
# Table 5Additional Soil, Hydrology, and Vegetation DataSpider Creek Mitigation Site

Photo/ Soil Point #	Photo #s	Soil Notes	Depth to Saturation/ Water Table	General Observations	Dominant Vegetation	Vegetation Indicator Status
					Phalaris arundinacea	FACW
		Loam, coarse sand with gravel, no redox to	No saturation/water to		Calamagrostis canadensis	OBL
9	11	26".	26"	Depression	Populus balsamifera	FACW
					Mentha arvensis	FACW
					Thalictrum dasycarpum	FACW
					Populus balsamifera	FACW
		Loam, coarse sand, fine sand, fine sandy			Salix interior	FACW
10	12 loamy clay, fine sand, depleted		No saturation/water to	Low area, connected to		TACW
_		matrix/redox starting at 18".	26"	creek	Urtica dioica	FAC
					Thalictrum dasycarpum	FACW
					Ulmus americana	FACW
					Thuja occidentalis	FACW
11	13	Loam, coarse sand with rocks, no redox to	Saturated at 20"	Wooded area	Osmundastrum cinnamomeum	FACW
		24".			Laportea canadensis	FACW
					Fraxinus nigra	FACW
					Thalictrum dasycarpum	FACW
					Carex lacustris	OBI
		Loam, loamy sand, fine sandy clay,			Circium anonso	EACU
12	16	depleted matrix/redox starting at 35"	Moist at 20"	Open meadow	Mentha arvensis	FACU
					Urtica dioica	FAC
					Office dioled	inte
					Fraxinus niara	FACW
					Thalictrum dasycarpum	FACW
			No saturation/water to		Fragaria virginiana	FACU
13	17	Silty loam, silty clay, no redox to 11+".	11"	Wooded area	Cornus alba	FACW
			11 '		Populus balsamifera	FACW
					Betula papyrifera	FACU
					Picea mariana	FACW
-					Thuis assidentalis	EAC)A/
					i nuja occiaentalis	FACW
					Rubus ideaus	FACU
14	18	Clay loam, coarse sand/clay loam, fine	No saturation/water to	Wooded area	Thalictrum dasycarnum	FACW
		sand, depletex matrix, no redox to 24".	24"		Osmundastrum cinnamomeum	FACW
					Populus balsamifera	FACW
					Fraxinus nigra	FACW

Table 5Additional Soil, Hydrology, and Vegetation DataSpider Creek Mitigation Site

Photo/ Soil	Photo #s	Meets Hydric	Meets Hydric	Exhibits Hydrology?	Community Type	St	ratigraphy
Point #		Criteria?	Criteria?	(Notes)		depth (inches)	soil details
						0-24	loam
9	11	No	Yes	No	Wooded swamp, depression	24-26	coarse sand w/ gravel
						0-15	loam
						15-18	coarse sand
10	12	No	Yes	No	Shrub-scrub, Wooded swamp, connected to river	18-20	fine sand, depleted w/
						20-26	fine sandy loamy clay
						0-20	loam
11	13	No	Yes	No	Cedar Swamp/ Wooded Swamp	20-24	coarse sand w/ rocks
							loam
				No, moist at		0-20	loamy sand
12	16	No	Yes	20"	Wet meadow	35+	fine sandy clay, depleted with redox
						0.11	-20-1
						0-11	silty loam
13	17	No	Yes	No	Wooded swamp	11+	silty clay
						0-22	clay loam
						0-22	
14	10	N	Mara	N		22-24	coarse sand/ clay loam
14	18	No	Yes	NO	Cedar/ Wooded swamp	24+	fine sand, depleted, no redox

**Figures** 



Barr Footer: ArcGIS 10.4.1, 2016-09-06 21:00 File: I:\Client\Minntac\Work\_Orders\Pit\_Extension\Maps\Reports\Spider\_Creek\Maps\Restoration\_Plan\Wetland\_Delineation\Figure 2 Spider Creek Topo.mxd User: LMT2











Barr Footer: ArcGIS 10.4.1, 2016-09-06 21:19 File: I:\Client\Minntac\Work\_Orders\Pit\_Extension\Maps\Reports\Spider\_Creek\Maps\Restoration\_Plan\Wetland\_Delineation\Land\_Ownership.mxd User: LMT2





# Appendix A

**Wetland Determination Data Forms** 

Project/Site:	Spider Ci	reek			Applicant/0	Owner:	<u>U.S. Steel Corp</u> <u>Minntac</u>	City/County	: <u>Mt. Iron</u>	State:	<u>MN</u>	Sampling Date:	<u>08/03/16</u>
Investigator(s):	LMT, KMS	2			Section:	<u>52</u>		Township:	<u>19</u>	Range	<u>: 24</u>	Sampling Point:	<u>U1</u>
Land Form:	Shoulder	<u>r</u>			Local Reli	<i>ef:</i> Lin	<u>near</u>	Slope %:	<u>0</u>	Soil Map Unit Name	e: <u>Bows</u> t	tring and Fluvaque	ents
Subregion (LRR,	<u>): K</u>				Latitude:	<u>52</u>	<u>03000</u>	Longitude:	<u>524000</u>	Datum	: <u>NAD 83</u>	<u>}</u>	
Cowardin Classi	fication:	Upland	<u>I</u>		Circular 3	9 Class	<i>ification:</i> <u>Upland</u>			Mapped NWI Cla	assification	n:	
Are climatic/hydr	ologic cond	itions o	n the site ty	pical for this	time of yea	r?	Yes (If no, exp	lain in remark	s)	Eggers & Reed	(primary):	Upland	
Are vegetation	<u>No</u>	Soil	<u>No</u>	Hydrology	<u>No</u>	signifi	cantly disturbed?	Are "norma circumstan	l <u>Ye</u> ces"	<u>s</u> Eggers & Reed Eggers & Reed	(secondar <u></u> (tertiary):	y):	
Are vegetation	No	Soil	No	Hydrology	No	naturai	lly problematic?	present?		Eggers & Reed	(quaternai	ry):	

### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic vegetation present? Hydric soil present? Indicators of wetland hydrology present?	<u>No</u> Yes No	General Remarks (explain any answers if needed):	This upland plot is paired with Wetland 1 (W1) Located in level area near channelized, incised stream.
Is the sampled area within a wetland?	<u>No</u>	lf yes, optional Wetla	nd Site ID:

Г

#### **VEGETATION**

				Absolut	t <u>e</u> <u>Dominant</u>	Indicator	<u>50/20 Thresholds:</u>			<u>20%</u>	<u>50%</u>
	Tree Stratum	(Plot Size:	<u>30 ft</u>	) <u>% cove</u>	<u>i species</u> ?	<u>Status</u>	Tree Stratum		_	0	
1.				0			Sapling/Shrub Stra	tum		0	0
2.				0	)		Herb Stratum			24.6	
3.				0	)		woody vine Stratu	m		0	
4.				0			Dominance Test W	orksheet:			
			Total Co	over: <u>0</u>			Number of Dominal	nt Species		(4)	
	Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot Size:	<u>15 ft</u>	)			That Are OBL, FAC	W or FAC:		(A)	
1.				0			Total Number of Do	ominant Strata:	1	<i>(B)</i>	
2.				0			Dercent of Domina	nt Chasics		-	
3.				0			That Are OBL, FAC	W or FAC:	0.00%	6 <i>(A/B)</i>	
4.				0						-	
5.				0			Prevalence Index W	orksheet:			
			Total Co	over: <u>0</u>			Total % Cov	er of:	M	ultiply by:	
	<u>Herb Stratum</u>	(Plot Size:	<u>5 ft</u>	)			OBL Species	0	X 1 –		0
1.	Bromus inermis			90	Yes	UPL	FACW Species	0	X 2		0
2.	Cirsium arvense			15	No	FACU	FAC Species	3	Х 3		9
3.	Elymus repens			15	No	FACU	FACU Species	30	X 4	1	20
4.	Ranunculus acris			3	No	FAC	UPL Species	90	X 5	4	50
5.				0			Column Totals:	123	(A)	5	79 (B)
6. 7				0			Prev	alence Index =	<i>B/A =</i>	4.	71
7. Q				0			Hydrophytic Vegeta	tion Indicators.	•		
0.			Total Co	100			No Rapid Te	est for Hydroph	Ivtic Vegetatio	n	
	Woody Vino Stratum	(Dlot Size:	20 ff	)			No <i>Dominar</i>	nce Test is >50	%		
		(FIUL SIZE.	<u>50 n</u>		ı — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —		No Prevaler	nce Index ≤ 3.0	[1]		
1.				0			No Morphol	ogical Adaptati	ions [1] (provi	ide suppo	rting data
2.				0			in vegeta	ation remarks o	or on a separat	te sheet)	-
			Total Co	over: <u>0</u>			No Problem	atic Hydrophyt	ic Vegetation	[1] (Explai	n)
% E	Bare Ground in Herb Stratum	1:	r:	[1] Indicators of hydric disturbed or problemat	soil & wetland h tic.	ydrology must Ł	e present,	unless			
Veg	legetation Remarks: (include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet)						Hydrophytic vegetati	ion present?	No		

rofile Description Denth	: (Describe to the depth) Matrix	neeaea to i	aocument the indicator or Ri	contirm the edox Featur	e abscence o res	of Indicators).					
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type [1]	Loc [2]	Texture	Remarks			
0 - 10	10YR 2/1	100					loam				
10 - 12	2.5Y 4/2	100					fine sand				
12 - 32	2.5Y 4/2	90	10YR 5/8	10	С		clay loam				
32 - 36	2.5Y 4/2	75	10YR 5/8	25	С		clay loam				
'Type: C=Conce	entration, D=Depletion, Ri	M=Reduced	d Matrix, CS=Covered or C	oated Sand	Grains [2	2] Location:	PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.	ils [3].			
Histosol (A1)		K3, unic33	Stripped Matrix (S6)				2 cm Muck (A10) (I RR K   MIR	1.3 [J]. 1 1/0R)			
Histic Eninodon	(4.2)		Dark Surface (SZ) (LDD)		00)		Coast Drairia Daday (A14) (LRR K, E, MERA	ע <i>ר א</i> ו ו ( ת ו			
	(A2)		Dark Surface (S7) (LKK 1	(CO) (LDD (	<i>9D)</i>			, L, K)			
BIACK HISTIC (A3)			Polyvalue Below Surface	(S8) (LRR F	R, MILRA 149	5 cm Mucky Peat of Peat (S3) (LR	'R K, L, R)				
] Hydrogen Sulfid	e (A4)		J Thin Dark Surface (S9) (L	RR R, MLR	A 149B)						
Stratified Layers	(A5)		Loamy Mucky Mineral (F:	1) (LRR K, L,	)		Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR K, L)				
Depleted Below	Dark Surface (A11)		Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2	7			Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR K, L)				
] Thick Dark Surfa	ace (A12)		Depleted Matrix (F3)				] Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LF	RR K, L, R)			
] Sandy Mucky M	ineral (S1)		Redox Dark Surface (F6)				Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (I	MLRA 149B)			
] Sandy Gleyed N	latrix (S4)		Depleted Dark Surface (F	7)			Mesic Spodic (TA6) (MLRA 144A,	145, 149B)			
] Sandy Redox (S	5)		Redox Depressions (F8)				Red Parent Material (F21)	Other (explain in soi			
] Indicators of hydi	rophytic vegetation and we	tland hydrol	logy must be present, unless	s disturbed o	r problematic	. [	Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)	remarks)			
Pestrictive Layer (i	f present): Type:		Dep	oth (inches	):		Hydric soil present?	<u>Yes</u>			
oll Remarks:											

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; ch	eck all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
<ul> <li>Surface Water (A1)</li> <li>High Water Table (A2)</li> <li>Saturation (A3)</li> <li>Water Marks (B1)</li> <li>Sediment Deposits (B2)</li> <li>Drift Deposits (B3)</li> <li>Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</li> <li>Iron Deposits (B5)</li> <li>Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</li> <li>Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</li> <li>Aquatic Fauna (B13)</li> <li>Marl Deposits (B15)</li> <li>Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</li> <li>Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)</li> <li>Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</li> <li>Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)</li> <li>Thin Muck Surface (C7)</li> <li>Other (explain in remarks)</li> </ul>	Surface Soil Cracks (B6)       FAC-Neutral Test (D5)         Drainage Patterns (B10)       Moss Trim Lines (B16)         Dry-Season Water Table (C2)       Crayfish Burrows (C8)         Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)       Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)         Geomorphic Position (D2)       Shallow Aquitard (D3)         Microtopographic Relief (D4)
Field Observations:         Surface water present?         Water table present?         Saturation present? (includes capillary fringe)         Recorded Data:       Aerial Photo       Model         Hydrology Remarks:       No water or saturation down	Surface Water Depth (inches): Water Table Depth (inches): Saturation Depth (inches): Saturation Depth (inches): Conitoring Well Stream Gauge Previous Insponto 36 inches BGS; Precipitation has been wetter than nor	Indicators of wetland hydrology present? <u>No</u> Describe Recorded Data: Deections mal in previous 30 days - 5.08 inches of rain.

Project/Site:	Spider Ci	reek			Applicant/	'Owner:	<u>U.S. Stee</u> Minntac	<u>l Corp</u>	City/County	<u>Mt. Iron</u>		State:	<u>MN</u>	Sampling Date:	<u>08/03/16</u>
Investigator(s):	LMT, KMS	2			Section:	<u>52</u>			Township:	<u>19</u>		Range:	<u>24</u>	Sampling Point:	<u>W1</u>
Land Form:	Depress	ion			Local Rel	lief: <u>Co</u>	ncave		Slope %:	<u>0</u>	Soil Map U	Init Name	<u>Bowst</u>	ring and Fluvaque	ents
Subregion (LRR,	): <u>K</u>				Latitude:	<u>520</u>	03000		Longitude:	<u>524000</u>		Datum:	<u>NAD 83</u>		
Cowardin Classi	fication:	<u>PSS1</u>			Circular 3	9 Classi	ification:	<u>Type 6</u>			Маррес	l NWI Cla	ssification	l:	
Are climatic/hydr	ologic cond	itions o	n the site ty	pical for this	time of yea	ar?	<u>Yes</u> (	'lf no, expla	ain in remarks	5)	Eggers	& Reed (	(primary):	Alder Thicke	<u>et</u>
Are vegetation	No	Soil	<u>No</u>	Hydrology	<u>No</u>	signific	cantly distur	rbed?	Are "normal circumstance	l <u>Yes</u> ces"	<u>s</u> Eggers Eggers	& Reed ( & Reed (	<i>Ísecondary</i> Ítertiary):	():	
Are vegetation	<u>No</u>	Soil	<u>No</u>	Hydrology	<u>No</u>	natural	lly problema	atic?	present?		Eggers	& Reed (	quaternar	y):	

### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic vegetation present? Hydric soil present? Indicators of wetland hydrology present?	<u>Yes</u> <u>Yes</u> <u>Yes</u>	General Remarks (explain any answers if needed):				
Is the sampled area within a wetland?	Yes	lf yes, optional Wetla	nd Site ID:	Wetland 1		

#### VEGETATION

	Tree Stratum	(Plot Size:	<u>30 ft</u>	)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>% Cover</u>	<u>Dominant</u> <u>Species?</u>	<u>Indicator</u> <u>Status</u>	<u>50/20 Thresholds:</u> Tree Stratum			<u>20%</u> 2	<u>50%</u> 5
1.	Populus balsamifera				10	Yes	FACW	Sapling/Snrub Strat	um		19	47.5
2.					0			Woody Vine Stratun	n		0	
3.					0							
4.					0			Dominance Test Wo	orksheet:			
	Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Diat Siza)	1 <i>⊑</i> #	Total Cover:	<u>10</u>			Number of Dominar That Are OBL, FAC	t Species V or FAC:		4 <i>(A)</i>	
		(FIUL SIZE.	<u>15 II</u>	/			FAON	Total Number of Do	minant			
1.	Alnus incana				80	Yes	FACW	Species Across All	Strata:		4 (B)	
2.	Salix interior				15	INO	FACW	Percent of Dominan	t Species	100.00	% <i>(A/B</i> )	
л. Л					0			That Are OBL, FAC	V OF FAC:			
5.					0			Prevalence Index We	orksheet:			
				Total Cover:	95			Total % Cove	er of:		Multiply by:	
	Herb Stratum	(Plot Size:	<u>5 ft</u>	)				OBL Species	20	X 1		20
1.	Rubus idaeus			/	30	Yes	FAC	FACW Species	108	X 2	2	16
2.	Calamagrostis canadensis				20	Yes	OBL	FAC Species	33	Х З		99
3.	Solidago canadensis				5	No	FACU	EACU Species	10	X 4		40
4.	Fragaria virginiana				5	No	FACU		0	X 5		0
5.	Equisetum arvense				3	No	FAC	UPL Species	171	(A)		75 (B)
6.	Thalictrum dasycarpum				3	No	FACW	Column Totals:				<u>13</u> (D)
7.					0			Preva	nence maex =	<i>b/A =</i>	Ζ.	19
8.					0			Hydrophytic Vegetat	ion Indicators:			
				Total Cover:	<u>66</u>			No Rapid Te.	st for Hydroph	ytic Vegetat	ion	
	Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot Size:	<u>30 ft</u>	)				Yes Dominan	ce Test is >50%	%		
1.					0			Yes Prevalent	ce index $\leq 3.0$	[1] iono [1] (nr	uido ounno	rting data
2.					0			in vegeta	tion remarks o	ons [1] (pro or on a sepai	rate suppo. rate sheet)	ning data
				Total Cover:	<u>0</u>			No Problema	ntic Hydrophyt	ic Vegetatio	n [1] (Explai	in)
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum: % Sphagnum Moss Cover:								[1] Indicators of hydric a disturbed or problemati	soil & wetland h c.	ydrology mus	t be present,	unless
Veg	etation Remarks: (include p	hoto numbers	s here ol	r on a separate s	heet)			Hydrophytic vegetation present? Yes				
<u> </u>	. /			,								

01L							Sampl	ling Point:		
ofile Description:	(Describe to the depth	needed to d	ocument the indicator or	confirm the	abscence o	of indicators).				
Depth	Matrix		Re	edox Featur	res	1 [0]	<b>-</b> /			
(inches)	Color (moist)	<u>%</u>	Color (moist)	%	Type [1]	Loc [2]	Texture	Remarks		
0-4 7.	.5YR 2.5/3	100	10/5 1//				loam			
<u>4 - 12</u> /.	.5YR 2.5/3	30	10YR 4/6	40	C	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	sandy loam			
12 - 30 10	0YR 4/4		10YR 4/6	30	C		loamy fine sand			
- 10	0YR 5/3	30								
-										
Type: C=Concent	tration, D=Depletion, Ri	M=Reduced	Matrix, CS=Covered or C	oated Sand	Grains [2	2] Location: 1	PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.			
ric Soil Indicator:	s: (applicable to all LR	Rs, unless d	otherwise noted)			Ina	icators for Problematic Hydri	ic Soils [3]:		
Histosol (A1)	-		Stripped Matrix (S6)				2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR K, L, I	MLRA 149B)		
Histic Epipedon (A	12)		Dark Surface (S7) (LRR F	R. MLRA 14	9B)		Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (Li	RR K. L. R)		
Black Histic (A3)			Polvvalue Below Surface	(S8) (LRR F	, R. MLRA 149	B)	5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3	1) (LRR K. L. R)		
lvdroaen Sulfide	(A4)		Thin Dark Surface (S9) (I	RR R. MI R	A 149R)		Dark Surface (S7) (I RR K. T)			
tratified Lavers (	(45)		Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1	1) /I RR K I	)		Polyvalue Below Surface (S8	) (I RR K I )		
enleted Relow D	ark Surface (A11)		Loamy Gleved Matrix (F2	)	, ,		Thin Dark Surface (S9) (I RR	K 1)		
bick Dark Surfac	~ (A12)		Depleted Matrix (F3)	/			Iron-Manganese Masses (E1)	2) (I RR K I R)		
Sandy Mucky Min	oral (S1)		$\square$ Beday Dark Surface (F6)				Piedmont Eloodnlain Soils (E19) (MLRA 140R)			
Sandy Cloved Ma	triv(SA)		Redux Dark Surface (F0)							
Sandy Gleyeu Mai	ulix (34)		Depleted Dark Sullace (F	)			Mesic Spould (TAO) (MERA T	44A, 145, 149BJ		
andy Redox (S5)	)	$\checkmark$	Redox Depressions (F8)				Red Parent Material (F21)	Other (explain in soil		
dicators of hydrop	phytic vegetation and we	tland hydrold	gy must be present, unless	s disturbed o	r problematic		Very Shallow Dark Sufface (1	(F12) (Cindins)		
rictive Layer (if p	present): Type:		Dep	oth (inches	):		Hydric soil present?	Yes		
Remarks:										
DROLOGY	,									
land Hydrology li	ndicators:									
nary Indicators (n	minimum of one require	d; check all	that apply)			Seconda	ry Indicators (minimum of two	o required)		
Surface Water (A1	1)		Water-Stained Leave	s (B9)		Surface Soil Cracks (B6)				
linh Water Table	(42)		Aquatic Fauna (B13)				Drainage Patterns (B10)			
Saturation (A2)	(/ 14/		$\square Marl Deposits (B15)$				Moss Trim Lines (B16)			
Saturation (A3)										

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:							
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; chee	ck all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)					
Surface Water (A1)	Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	□ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)					
High Water Table (A2)	Aquatic Fauna (B13)	Drainage Patterns (B10)					
Saturation (A3)	Marl Deposits (B15)	Moss Trim Lines (B16)					
Water Marks (B1)	Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	Dry-Season Water Table (C2)					
Sediment Deposits (B2)	Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)	Crayfish Burrows (C8)					
Drift Deposits (B3)		Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)					
Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<ul> <li>Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)</li> <li>Geomorphic Position (D2)</li> </ul>					
Iron Deposits (B5)	Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)						
Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	Thin Muck Surface (C7)	Shallow Aquitard (D3)					
Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	Other (explain in remarks)	Microtopographic Relief (D4)					
Field Observations:		Indicators of wetland hydrology present? Yes					
Surface water present?	Surface Water Depth (inches):	Describe Recorded Data:					
Water table present?	Water Table Depth (inches):						
Saturation present? (includes capillary fringe)	Saturation Depth (inches):						
Recorded Data: 🛛 Aerial Photo 🗌 Mon	itoring Well 🔄 Stream Gauge 📄 Previous Inspe	ections					
<i>Hydrology Remarks:</i> No saturation or water table	observed down to 30 inches below ground surface.						

Project/Site:	Spider Ci	reek			Applicant/	'Owner:	<u>U.S. Ste</u> Minntac	el Corp	City/County	<u>Mt. Iron</u>		State:	<u>MN</u>	Sampling Date:	<u>08/03/16</u>
Investigator(s):	LMT, KMS	2			Section:	<u>52</u>			Township:	<u>19</u>		Range:	<u>24</u>	Sampling Point:	<u>U2</u>
Land Form:	Footslop	e			Local Rel	lief: <u>Co</u>	ncave		Slope %:	<u>0</u>	Soil Map U	Init Name	: <u>Bowst</u>	ring and Fluvaque	<u>ents</u>
Subregion (LRR)	): <u>K</u>				Latitude:	<u>52</u>	<u>03000</u>		Longitude:	<u>524000</u>		Datum:	NAD 83		
Cowardin Classii	fication:	<u>Uplanc</u>	<u>i</u>		Circular 3	9 Classi	ification:	Upland			Маррес	I NWI Clá	ssification	1:	
Are climatic/hydro	ologic cond	itions o	n the site ty	<i>pical for this</i>	time of yea	ar?	Yes	(If no, expla	ain in remarks	5)	Eggers	& Reed (	(primary):	Upland	
Are vegetation	<u>No</u>	Soil	<u>Yes</u>	Hydrology	<u>No</u>	signifi	cantly distu	urbed?	Are "normal circumstance	<u>Yes</u> Tes"	<u>Eggers</u> Eggers	& Reed ( & Reed (	<i>(secondar) (tertiary):</i>	():	
Are vegetation	<u>No</u>	Soil	No	Hydrology	<u>No</u>	naturai	lly problem	natic?	present?		Eggers	& Reed (	quaternar	y):	

#### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic vegetation present? Hydric soil present? Indicators of wetland hydrology present? Is the sampled area within a wetland?	<u>Yes</u> <u>No</u> <u>No</u>	General Remarks (explain any answers if needed): If yes, optional Wetla	This upland is paired with Wetland 2 (W2) nd Site ID:

#### VEGETATION

1	Tree Stratum	(Plot Size:	<u>30 ft</u>	)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>% Cover</u>	<u>Dominant</u> <u>Species?</u>	<u>Indicator</u> <u>Status</u>	50/20 Thresholds: Tree Stratum Sapling/Shrub Strat	um	_	<u>20%</u> 0 0	<u>50%</u> 0 0
2.					0			Herb Stratum	2	_	20	50
3.					0						0	0
4.					0			Dominance Test We	orksheet:			
	Sapling/Shrub Stratum	/Diot Sizo	1 <i>E</i> #	Total Cover:	<u>0</u>			Number of Dominal That Are OBL, FAC	nt Species N or FAC:	1	(A)	
1	<u>Sapiing/Shrub Stratum</u>	(PIUL SIZE:	<u>15 II</u>	)	0			Total Number of Do	<i>minant</i>	1	- (B)	
2.					0			Species Across All	Siraia:		-	
3.					0			That Are OBL, FAC	t Species N or FAC:	100.00%	(A/B)	
4.					0			Prevalence Index W	orksheet:		-	
5.				Total Cover:	0			Total % Cov	er of:	M	ultiply by:	
	Herb Stratum	(Plot Size:	<u>5 ft</u>	)	_			OBL Species	0	X 1		0
1.	Phalaris arundinacea			,	90	Yes	FACW	FACW Species	90	X 2	18	0
2.	Urtica dioica				10	No	FAC	FAC Species	10	Х З	3	0
3.					0			FACU Species	0	X 4		0
4.					0			UPL Species	0	X 5		0
5.					0			Column Totals:	100	(A)	21	0 (B)
0. 7					0			Preva	alence Index =	<i>B/A =</i>	2.1	0
7. 8.					0			Hydrophytic Vegetat	ion Indicators:			
				Total Cover:	100			No Rapid Te	st for Hydroph	ytic Vegetatio	n	
	Woodv Vine Stratum	(Plot Size:	30 ft	)	100			Yes Dominan	ce Test is >50	%		
1			_		0			Yes Prevalen	ce Index $\leq 3.0$	[1]		
1. 2					0			No Morphole	ogical Adaptati	ions [1] (provi	de support	ing data
2.				Total Cover:	0			No Problem	atic Hydronhyt	ir Un a Separat ic Venetation	e sneet) [1] (Explain	)
					-			[1] Indicators of hydric	soil & wetland h	vdrology must h	e nresent u	less
% B	are Ground in Herb Stratum	r	_	%	6 Sphagnun	n Moss Cover.		disturbed or problemat	ic.	, a. ology mast b	o prosoni, <b>u</b>	
Veg	etation Remarks: (include p	hoto numbers	s here or	on a separate sl	heet)			Hydrophytic vegetati	on present?	Yes		

DIL							Sampling	g Point:				
ofile Descriptio	n: (Describe to the depth	needed to a	locument the indicator or	confirm the	e abscence d	of indicators,	).					
Depth	Matrix		Re	edox Featu	res							
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Туре [1]	Loc [2]	Texture	Remarks				
0 - 15	10YR 2/2	100					sandy loam					
15 - 20	10YR 3/2	95	7.5YR 5/8	5	С		loamy sand					
20 - 28	10YR 4/4	80	7.5YR 5/8	15	C		loamy sand					
28 - 32	10YR 2/2	95	2.5YR 4/8	5	C		sandy loam					
Type: C=Cond	centration, D=Depletion, F	RM=Reduced	Matrix, CS=Covered or Co	oated Sand	l Grains [.	2] Location:	PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.					
dric Soil Indica	ators: (applicable to all Ll	RRs, unless	otherwise noted)			In	dicators for Problematic Hydric	Soils [3]:				
Histosol (A1)			Stripped Matrix (S6)				2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR K, L, ML	LRA 149B)				
Histic Epipedo	n (A2)		] Dark Surface (S7) (LRR F	R, MLRA 14	9B)		Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRF	R K, L, R)				
Black Histic (A	3)	Γ	Polyvalue Below Surface	(S8) (LRR I	R, MLRA 149	B)	5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (	(LRR K, L, R)				
Hydrogen Sulfi	ide (A4)		Thin Dark Surface (S9) (L	RR R, MLR	PA 149B)	Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L)	·					
Stratified Lave	rs (A5)		Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1	') (LRR K, L	)	Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (	(LRR K, L)					
Depleted Below	w Dark Surface (A11)		Loamy Gleved Matrix (F2)	)		Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR K,	. L)					
Thick Dark Sul	rface (A12)		Depleted Matrix (F3)			] Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R)						
Sandy Mucky	Mineral (S1)		Redox Dark Surface (F6)				Piedmont Eloodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149B)					
Sandy Gleyed	Matrix (S4)		] Depleted Dark Surface (F	7)			 Mesic Spodic (TA6) (MLRA 144	IA, 145, 149B)				
Sandy Redox	(S5)		Redox Depressions (F8)				Red Parent Material (F21)	Other (explain in soil				
ndicators of hy	dronhytic vegetation and w	otland hydrol	nav must ha prasant unlass	disturbed	or problematic	. [	Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF	<i>12) remarks)</i>				
trictive Layer	(if present): Type:		Der	oth (inches	:):		Hydric soil present?	No				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						,					
l Remarks:	Appears to be a buried A-h	orizon. Possi	ble buried under ditch spoils	from stream	n channelizat	ion.						
DROLOG	ŞΥ											
tland Hydrolog	gy Indicators:											
mary Indicator	rs (minimum of one requir	ed; check al	I that apply)			Second	ary Indicators (minimum of two	required)				
Surface Water	(A1)		Water-Stained Leave	s (B9)		Surf	ace Soil Cracks (B6)	FAC-Neutral Test (DS				
High Water Ta	ble (A2)		🗌 Aquatic Fauna (B13)			Drai	nage Patterns (B10)					
<i>3</i>							- Tales (Jan - (D14)					

Dry-Seas

Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
Crayfish Burrows (C8)

Saturation	Visible	on Aerial	Imagery	(C9

Saturation	Visible o	n Aerial	Imagery	(C9)

Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2)

Shallow Aquitard (D3)

Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	Uther (explain in remarks)	Microtopographic Relief (D4)
Field Observations: Surface water present? Water table present? Saturation present? (includes capillary fringe)	<ul> <li>Surface Water Depth (inches):</li> <li>Water Table Depth (inches):</li> <li>Saturation Depth (inches):</li> </ul>	Indicators of wetland hydrology present? <u>No</u> Describe Recorded Data:
Recorded Data: 🗌 Aerial Photo 🗌 Monito	oring Well 🔄 Stream Gauge 🔄 I	Previous Inspections
Hydrology Remarks:		

Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)

Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)

Thin Muck Surface (C7)

Other (explain in remarks)

Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3)

Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)

Water Marks (B1)

Drift Deposits (B3)

Iron Deposits (B5)

Sediment Deposits (B2)

Algal Mat or Crust (B4)

Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)

Project/Site:	Spider Cr	<u>eek</u>			Applicant/	Owner:	<u>U.S. Stee</u> <u>Minntac</u>	el Corp	City/County.	<u>Mt. Iron</u>		State:	<u>MN</u>	Sampling Date:	<u>08/03/16</u>
Investigator(s):	LMT, KMS:	2			Section:	<u>52</u>			Township:	<u>19</u>		Range:	<u>24</u>	Sampling Point:	<u>W2</u>
Land Form:	Footslop	e			Local Rei	lief: <u>Co</u>	ncave		Slope %:	<u>0</u>	Soil Map U	Init Name	<u>Bowst</u>	ring and Fluvaqu	ents
Subregion (LRR)	: <u>K</u>				Latitude:	<u>52</u>	03000		Longitude:	<u>524000</u>		Datum:	NAD 83	<u>.</u>	
Cowardin Classif	ication:	PSS1			Circular 3	9 Classi	ification:	<u>Type 6</u>			Маррес	I NWI Clá	ssificatior	ז:	
Are climatic/hydro	ologic condi	itions of	n the site typ	pical for this	time of yea	ar?	Yes	(If no, expla	ain in remarks	5)	Eggers	& Reed (	(primary):	Shrub-Carr	
Are vegetation	No	Soil	Yes	Hydrology	<u>No</u>	signifi	cantly distu	irbed?	Are "normal circumstance	l <u>Yes</u> ces"	<u>Egg</u> ers Eggers	& Reed ( & Reed (	(secondar) (tertiary):	y): <u>Hardwood S</u>	<u>Swamp</u>
Are vegetation	<u>No</u>	Soil	<u>No</u>	Hydrology	<u>No</u>	naturai	ly problem	atic?	present?		Eggers	& Reed (	quaternar	y):	

### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic vegetation present?	<u>Yes</u>	General Remarks	Soil profile shows a buried peat layer, possibly under ditch spoils.
Hydric soil present?	<u>Yes</u>	(explain any answers	
Indicators of wetland hydrology present?	<u>Yes</u>	if needed):	
Is the sampled area within a wetland?	Yes	lf yes, optional Wetla	nd Site ID: Wetland 2

Г

#### **VEGETATION**

					Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	<u>50/20 Thresholds:</u>			<u>20%</u>	<u>50%</u>
	Tree Stratum	(Plot Size:	<u>30 ft</u>	)	<u>% Cover</u>	<u>Species?</u>	<u>Status</u>	Tree Stratum			0	0
4					0			Sapling/Shrub Str	atum	-	18	45
1.					0			Herb Stratum		-	16	40
2.					0			Woody Vine Strat	um	-	0	0
3.					0							
4.					0			Dominance Test	Vorksheet:			
			Total	Cover:	<u>0</u>			Number of Domin	ant Species		<b>A</b> (A)	
	Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot Size:	<u>15 ft</u>	)				That Are OBL, FA	CW or FAC:		- 00	
1					40	Ves	FACW	Total Number of L	Dominant		<b>A</b> ( <b>R</b> )	
1. 2	Fravinus nigra				40	Yes	FACW	Species Across A	ll Strata:		- (D)	
2.	Dopulus balsamifora				10	No	EACW	Percent of Domina	ant Species	100.00	2/6 (A/B)	
J.	r opulus baisaitilieta				10	110	TACW	That Are OBL, FA	CW OF FAC:			
4. 5					0			Prevalence Index	Worksheet:			
0.			Total	Cover:	90			Total % Co	over of:		Multiply by:	
	Horh Stratum	(Plot Size)	5 ft	,	_			OBL Species	40	X 1		40
		(1101 0120.	<u>5 n</u>	)				500 Species	125	X 2	2	50
1.	Onoclea sensibilis				30	Yes	FACW	FACW Species		× 0		4.5
2.	Calamagrostis canadensis				20	Yes	OBL	FAC Species	5	Χ3		15
3.	Carex lacustris				10	NO	OBL	FACU Species	0	X 4		0
4.	Glyceria canadensis				10	INO	OBL	UPL Species	0	X 5		0
5.	Spiraea alba				5	No	FACW	Column Totolo	170	(A)	3	05 (B)
6.	Rubus idaeus				5	No	FAC	Columni Tolais.	valonco Indox -	D/A _		70
7.					0			Fie		D/A -	1.	19
8.					0			Hydrophytic Veget	ation Indicators:			
			Total	Cover:	80			No Rapid	Test for Hydroph	ytic Vegetati	on	
	Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot Size:	30 ft	)	_			Yes Domina	ance Test is >50	%		
1								Yes Prevale	ence Index $\leq 3.0$	[1]		
1. 2					0			No Morpho	ological Adaptati	ons [1] (pro	vide suppor	ting data
Ζ.			Total	Course	0			In vege	tation remarks o	r on a separ	ate sneet)	
			TUIAT	JUVEI.	<u>u</u>				панс нуагорпун	ic vegetation	i [ i ] (Expiaii	Ŋ
% B	Pare Ground in Herb Stratum	:	_	1	% Sphagnum	n Moss Cover	:	[1] Indicators of hydra disturbed or problem	ic soil & wetland hy atic.	ydrology musi	be present, u	inless
Veg	etation Remarks: (include p	hoto numbers	s here or on a s	eparate s	sheet)			Hydrophytic vegeta	tion present?	Yes		

SOIL				Sampling Point:				
Profile Description: (Describe to the depth ne	eeded to docu	ment the indicator or o	confirm th	ne abscence d	of indicators).			
Depth Matrix		Re	dox Featu	ures				
(inches) Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Туре [1]	Loc [2]	Texture	Remarks	
0 - 18 10YR 2/1	100					mucky mineral		
18 - 24 10YR 4/2	100					coarse sand		
24 - 36 10YR 2/1	100					peat		
							-	
Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM	=Reduced Mat	rix, CS=Covered or Co	oated San	d Grains [.	2] Location: I	PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.		
dric Soil Indicators: (applicable to all LRR.	s, unless other	rwise noted)			Ind	icators for Problematic Hydric So	oils [3]:	
Histosol (A1)	Str	ipped Matrix (S6)				2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR K, L, MLRA 149B)		
Histic Epipedon (A2)	🗌 Da	rk Surface (S7) (LRR R	, MLRA 1	49B)		🗌 Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R)		
Black Histic (A3)	Po	lyvalue Below Surface (	′S8) (LRR	R, MLRA 149	B)	5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (Li	RR K, L, R)	
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	Th	in Dark Surface (S9) (Li	RR R, ML	RA 149B)		Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L)		
Stratified Layers (A5)	✓ Loo	amy Mucky Mineral (F1,	) (LRR K,	L)		Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (Ll	RR K, L)	
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)				Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR K, L)			
Thick Dark Surface (A12)	De	Depleted Matrix (F3)				Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R)		
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	Re	dox Dark Surface (F6)			Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149B)			
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	De	pleted Dark Surface (F)	7)			Mesic Spodic (TA6) (MLRA 144A	, 145, 149B)	
Sandy Redox (S5)	Re	dox Depressions (F8)				Red Parent Material (F21)	Other (explain in soil	
Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetla	and hydrology n	nust be present, unless	disturbed	or problematic		Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12	e) remarks)	
strictive Layer (if present): Type:		Dep	th (inche	es):		Hydric soil present?	Yes	
vil Remarks: Buried peat layer. <b>'DROLOGY</b> etland Hydrology Indicators:								
imary Indicators (minimum of one required,	; check all that	t apply)			Seconda	ry Indicators (minimum of two re	quired)	
Surface Water (A1)		Water-Stained Leaves	s (B9)		Surfa	ce Soil Cracks (B6)	FAC-Neutral Test (D5	
High Water Table (A2)		Aquatic Fauna (B13)			Drain.	age Patterns (B10)		
Saturation (A3)		Marl Deposits (B15)			Moss	Trim Lines (B16)		
Water Marks (B1)		Hydrogen Sulfide Odd	or (C1)		✓ Dry-S	eason Water Table (C2)		
Sediment Deposits (B2)		Oxidized Rhizosphere	s on Livin	g Roots (C3)	Crayf	ish Burrows (C8)		
Drift Deposits (B3)		Dracance of Doduced	Iron (CA)		Satur	ation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9,	)	
Algal Mat or Crust (B4)		Presence of Reduced	1100 (C4)	C-11- (C1)	Stunt	ed or Stressed Plants (D1)		
Iron Deposits (B5)		Recent Iron Reduction	ו וו illed . א	5011S (C6)	Geon	horphic Position (D2)		
Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		I nin Muck Surface (C	<i>1)</i>		Shalld	ow Aquitard (D3)		
Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		Uther (explain in rema	nrks)		Micro	topographic Relief (D4)		

Field Observations:			Indicators of wetland hydrology present? Yes	
Surface water present?	Surface Water Depth (in	nches):	Describe Recorded Data:	
Water table present?	✓ Water Table Depth (inc.	<i>hes):</i> 14		
Saturation present? (includes capillary fringe)	Saturation Depth (inche	es): 10		
Recorded Data: Aerial Photo Monitoring Well Stream Gauge Previous Inspections				
Hydrology Remarks:				

# Appendix B

Photo Log of Wetland Delineation



**Photo 1:** Soil boring 1 location, view N.



Photo 2: Soil boring 2 location, view W.



Photo 3: W1 plot within wetland 1, view W.



Photo 4: Soil boring 3 location, view SW.



**Photo 5:** Soil boring 4 location, view E.



Photo 6: Soil boring 5 location, view SE.



**Photo 7:** Soil boring 6 location, view SW.



Photo 8: Soil boring 7 location, view N.

Appendix B: Photo Log Of Wetland Delineation.



Photo 9: U1 data plot, near wetland 1, view N.



Photo 10: Soil boring 8 location, view SW.



Photo 11: Soil boring 9 location, view S.



Photo 12: Soil boring 10 location, view SE.



Photo 13: Soil boring 11 location, view E.



Photo 14: W2 data plot, within wetland 2, view N.



Photo 15: U2 data plot, near wetland 2, view SE.



Photo 16: Soil boring 12 location, view N.



Photo 17: Soil boring 13 location, view N.



Photo 18: Soil boring 14 location, view S.

Attachment C: Spider Creek 2015 Aquatic Biota Assessment

# Spider Creek 2015 Aquatic Biota Assessment

Prepared for U. S. Steel, Minnesota Ore Operations -- Minntac

January 2016

4300 MarketPointe Drive, Suite 200 Minneapolis, MN 55435 Phone: 952.832.2600

# Spider Creek 2015 Aquatic Biota Assessment

January 2016

# Contents

1.0	Introduction	1
2.0	Methodology	3
2.1	Macroinvertebrate Sampling Methodology	3
2.2	Fish Electroshock Survey Methodology	3
2.3	Water Chemistry Methodology	4
2.4	Habitat Assessment Methodology	4
3.0	Aquatic biota assessment results	5
3.1	Aquatic Biota Physical Habitat Results	5
3.2	Water Chemistry Results	8
3.3	Electrofishing Results	.11
3.4	Macroinvertebrate Sampling Results	.12
4.0	Conclusions	.14
5.0	References	.15

#### List of Tables

Table 3-1	Spider Creek 2015 Aquatic Biota Monitoring Activities	.5
Table 3-2	Quantitative Physical Habitat Survey Summary	.7
Table 3-3	MPCA Stream Habitat Assessment Worksheet Scores	.8
Table 3-4	Spider Creek Water Chemistry	.9
Table 3-5	Reach #1 (Reference Reach) Electrofishing Results	1
Table 3-6	Reach #3 (Channelized Reach) Electrofishing Results	L2
Table 3-7	Macroinvertebrate Taxonomy Summary	13

### List of Figures

Figure 1-1	Spider Creek Aquatic Biota Monitoring Reaches	2
Figure 3-1	Temperature, Dissolved Oxygen, and pH at Reach #3	10
Figure 3-2	Specific Conductance at Reach #3	10

### List of Attachments

Attachment A	Photographs	

- Attachment B MPCA Quantitative Physical Habitat Assessment Worksheets
- Attachment C MPCA Stream Habitat Assessment (MSHA) Worksheets
- Attachment D Macroinvertebrate Taxonomic Results

# 1.0 Introduction

United States Steel Corporation (U. S. Steel), Minnesota Ore Operations – Minntac (Minntac) has received U. S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) authorization (MVP-2012-00415-JCB) for the Minntac Mine Pit Extension project, which includes extension of the Minntac East Pit in Mountain Iron, Minnesota. The project will impact 3,697 linear feet of Parkville Creek. Special Condition 11 of the USACE permit requires that U. S. Steel provide mitigation for the unavoidable loss of Parkville Creek. The proposed stream mitigation would occur in Spider Creek in St. Louis County, near Alborn, Minnesota (Figure 1-1). The Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) has provided the 401 Water Quality Certification for the USACE permit. One of the conditions of the water quality certification required that U. S. Steel conduct aquatic biota monitoring to support stream mitigation activities in Spider Creek in 2015. This report details the results of the 2015 aquatic biota monitoring conducted in Spider Creek.

The proposed stream mitigation is located in the northeast quarter of Section 24, Township 52 North, Range 19 West, St. Louis County, near Alborn, Minnesota (Figure 1-1). The mitigation would occur entirely on Spider Creek within parcels owned by the State of Minnesota (tax-forfeited real estate) and Spider Creek Hunting Association, Parcel Identification numbers 470-0010-03830 and 470-0010-03850, respectively. The proposed restoration reach begins just downstream (northwest) of the crossing of County Road (CR) 166 near station 8500 and ends near a culvert crossing at the northwest end of CR 167. Spider Creek is a second order perennial stream, with only small perennial tributaries feeding the channelized segment. The creek is a tributary of the Little Whiteface River, located in St. Louis County, Minnesota. The stream was considered a designated trout stream until 2008, when the MDNR de-listed it. The MPCA is proposing to reclassify Spider Creek as a Class 2B (warm water/cool water) stream (MPCA 2014). It is currently classified as a Class 2A (cold water) stream

The aquatic biota monitoring documented in this report consisted of macroinvertebrate sample collections in June and September; electrofishing in August; water quality monitoring; and completion of MPCA aquatic biota habitat assessment worksheets. Aquatic biota monitoring was conducted within 3 separate reaches on Spider Creek, as shown on Figure 1-1. Reach #1 is located upstream of the proposed restoration reach, and was selected as a reference reach. Reach #2 is located downstream of the proposed restoration reach within a section of the creek that was previously considered for stream mitigation; Reach #2 was only sampled for the June macroinvertebrate sampling visit. Subsequent to the June sampling, the site selection for stream mitigation moved upstream, and aquatic biota monitoring Reach #3 was created within the channelized section of Spider Creek that is currently proposed for mitigation activities.





# 2.0 Methodology

The aquatic biota surveys conducted on Spider Creek in 2015 followed MPCA standard operating procedures (SOP)s for aquatic biota monitoring of fish and macroinvertebrate communities, as well as MPCA SOPs for physical habitat assessment (MPCA 2014a, MPCA 2014b, MPCA 2014c, MPCA 2014d, MPCA 2014e). Monitoring Reach #1 and Reach #2 were 150 meters in length (492 feet) (Figure 1-1). Reach #3 was 180 meters (591 feet) in length. GPS coordinates were collected for the upstream endpoint, midpoint, and downstream endpoint of the reaches. The presence of suitable aquatic biota habitats, such as rock riffles, undercut banks, and woody debris, were considered while selecting the locations for the survey reach.

## 2.1 Macroinvertebrate Sampling Methodology

Aquatic macroinvertebrates were sampled following the MPCA SOP for invertebrate sampling (MPCA 2014b). Macroinvertebrates were collected using D frame dip nets. Large pieces of debris (large twigs, leaves, plants, rocks, etc.) were washed with stream water to dislodge organisms and were visually inspected before being discarded. Collected macroinvertebrates were composited in a 1 liter plastic bottle and preserved in 85 percent reagent alcohol.

Macroinvertebrates were sorted and identified by Rithron Associates, a taxonomic laboratory located in Missoula, Montana. Rithron Associates sorted and identified the samples using methodologies consistent with MPCA SOPs for macroinvertebrate sample processing (MPCA 2004). Macroinvertebrates were identified to the genus or species level for most organisms.

# 2.2 Fish Electroshock Survey Methodology

The fish survey was conducted by Barr staff on August 6, 2015, using methodology consistent with the *MPCA Fish Community Sampling Protocol for Stream Monitoring Sites* (MPCA 2014a). A Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (MDNR) collection permit (Special Permit No. 20533) was obtained on May 3, 2015.

The fish survey was conducted using a Smith-Root brand "LR 24" backpack electro-fisher while walking in an upstream direction and weaving between habitat types. All habitat types were sampled in the proportion that they existed in the stream reach. Fish less than 25 mm in total length were excluded from the sampling effort. Fish over 25 mm were either collected as a voucher specimen or counted and returned to the stream.

The composite fish sample was sorted to the species level for all individuals. For each species group, information was recorded for the length range in millimeters (mm); total weight of all individuals of the same species in grams (g); abundance; and anomalies (i.e., parasites, lesions, popeye, etc.). A representative voucher specimen was collected for each species. Voucher specimens were also collected for identification if the species was unknown in the field. All fish collected as voucher specimens were preserved in 10% formalin solution, and were sent to Andrew Simons, Ph.D., Department of Fisheries and
Wildlife, University of Minnesota for identification. Voucher specimen identifications completed by Dr. Simons agreed with field identifications for all voucher specimens.

### 2.3 Water Chemistry Methodology

Water quality field parameters were measured using a YSI brand multi-parameter probe during the fish and macroinvertebrate field visits. Field parameters measured with the probe included dissolved oxygen (DO), temperature, pH, and specific conductance. Turbidity was also measured during field visits using a LaMotte brand "2020e" portable turbidity meter.

An In-Situ brand "Troll 9500XP" water quality probe was deployed at Reach #3 in order to collect continuous measurements at 30 minute intervals of water quality field measurements for a 2 week or longer interval. The probe included sensors for temperature, conductivity, pH, DO, and turbidity. The probe was first deployed on August 6, but malfunctioned after 4 days of measurements. The probe was redeployed from August 31 through September 18 to collect continuous data for a period of 2 weeks or more. When the probe was retrieved, there were a number of caddisflies attached to it, as well as other biofouling and thin coating of fine sediment. It appears biofouling and/or sediment sticking to the turbidity sensor interfered with collection of representative turbidity data; therefore, turbidity data was not reported.

Water samples were collected for laboratory analyses at Reach #1 and Reach #3 prior to conducting the fish surveys on August 6, 2015. Water samples were collected by inverting a clean sample bottle provided by the laboratory below the water surface, while facing upstream. A clean unpreserved bottle was used as a transfer bottle to fill bottles that contained preservative. Water samples were sent to Pace Analytical, Inc. in Minneapolis for the following analyses, with National Environmental Methods Index (NEMI) methodology shown:

- Total suspended solids (TSS) Method SM 2540D
- Total phosphorus Method EPA 365.1
- Ammonia Method EPA 350.1
- Nitrate + nitrite Method EPA 353.2

### 2.4 Habitat Assessment Methodology

The MPCA's aquatic biota monitoring habitat assessment worksheets were completed for the aquatic biota survey reaches. The MPCA's Stream Habitat Assessment worksheet is a qualitative assessment that results in a score from 0 to 100, with a higher score indicating more favorable conditions for aquatic biota. The MPCA's quantitative habitat assessment worksheet (MPCA 2014c) involves recording physical measurements (depth, substrate, vegetation, etc.) at 13 stream transects spaced equally along the aquatic biota monitoring reach. The habitat assessment worksheets are part of the MPCA's stream habitat assessment protocol (MPCA 2014d).

# 3.0 Aquatic biota assessment results

The results of aquatic biota survey activities conducted in Spider Creek in 2015 (Table 3-1) are described in the following sections. Macroinvertebrate sampling was conducted at Reach #1 (Spider Creek reference reach) and Reach #2 (initial planned restoration reach) on June 11. Subsequent to the June sampling, and prior to the electrofishing survey, the anticipated section of Spider Creek planned for restoration changed. A new monitoring reach (Reach #3) was established within the channelized section now proposed for restoration. Electrofishing surveys were conducted at Reach #1 and Reach #3 on August 6. A second round of macroinvertebrate sampling was conducted on September 18 at Reach #1 and Reach #3. Photographs from the aquatic biota surveys completed in 2015 are included in Attachment A.

Aquatic Biota Monitoring Reach	Reach Description	June 11 Macroinvertebrate Sampling	September 18 Macroinvertebrate Sampling	August 6 Electrofishing Survey
Reach #1	Within the Spider Creek Reference Reach	Х	Х	Х
Reach #2	Channelized Reach Downstream of Proposed Restoration Reach	Х		
Reach #3	Channelized Reach Proposed for Restoration		Х	Х

 Table 3-1
 Spider Creek 2015 Aquatic Biota Monitoring Activities

### 3.1 Aquatic Biota Physical Habitat Results

Field staff completed the MPCA's quantitative habitat worksheets for Reach #1 and Reach #3 during the electrofishing surveys conducted on August 6. A quantitative habitat survey was not conducted at Reach #2, as the stretch of Spider Creek identified for restoration had been moved upstream (Reach #3) prior to conducting the electrofishing survey. The results of the quantitative habitat worksheets are summarized in Table 3-2. The quantitative habitat worksheets completed in the field are provided in Attachment B.

Reach #1 (reference reach) is 150 meters in length, and had an average wetted width of 4.7 meters at the time of the survey. There were two bends within the reach, and the entire length of the reach was identified as a run channel type. The dominant substrate in Reach #1 was composed of detritus (43 percent), while fines (silt, clay, marl) composed 26 percent of Reach #1. Gravel was present in some locations, but was heavily embedded in fines and detritus. The sediment surface was typically dark brown in appearance, but underlying fine sediment was typically a light brown or tan color, and field staff identified the underlying sediment as being marl, a sediment that contains high amounts of calcium carbonate. Aquatic vegetation was observed at 61% of the observation points within Reach #1. In-stream vegetation was primarily submerged and emergent bur-reeds (*Sparganium* spp.). Periphyton algae was recorded at 5% of observation points.

Reach #3 (within the channelized section proposed for restoration) was 180 meters in length and is within an altered section of Spider Creek that has been channelized; there were no bends present in the reach. The entire length of Reach #3 is a run channel type. The mean thalweg depth in Reach #3 was 3 cm deeper than Reach #1, while the overall mean water depth was 1 cm less. The average wetted stream width for Reach #3 at the time of the survey was 4.0 m. Sand was the dominant substrate type (66 percent) within Reach #3, followed by detritus (21 percent) and fines (10 percent). Periphyton was recorded at 4 percent of observation points within Reach #3, while macrophytes were observed at none of the observation points. Although no macrophytes were recorded at the observation points along the quantitative habitat survey transects, there was enough in-stream vegetation to sample for macroinvertebrates. The in-stream vegetation was sparse, and was limited to the edge of the stream channel when present. Overall, cover for fish was less abundant at Reach #3 than Reach #1, as Reach #3 lacked the in-stream vegetation that was present in Reach #1. One other notable feature of Reach #3 is that large trees grew in closer proximity to the stream than at the other reaches; this likely contributed to more large woody debris within the stream. By contrast, woody debris at Reach #1 was dominated by small diameter woody debris, much of which was created by beaver activity.

		Reach #1 (Reference Reach)	Reach #3 (Channelized Reach)
	Riffle	0%	0%
Channel Type	Run/Glide	100%	100%
	Pool	0%	0%
	Total Length of Reach (m)	150	180
Stream Features	Log Jams Within Reach	0	0
	Bends Within Reach	2	0
	Mean Thalweg Depth (cm)	42	45
	Mean Water Depth (cm)	32	31
Physical Characteristics	Mean Depth of Fines (cm)	22	12
Characteristics	Mean Width (m)	4.7	4.0
	Width to Mean Depth Ratio	17	16
	Cobble Substrate	0%	2%
	Gravel Substrate	20%	1%
Substrates	Sand Substrate	11%	66%
	Fine (Silt, Clay, Marl) Substrate	26%	10%
	Detritus Substrate	43%	21%
Vegetation	Periphyton Algae Abundance	5%	4%
Abundance	Macrophyte Abundance	61%	0%
	Undercut Bank	2%	3%
	Overhanging Vegetation	18%	6%
Cover for Fish	Woody Debris	9%	10%
Cover for Fish	Boulders	0%	0%
	Submerged Vegetation	33%	0%
	Emergent Vegetation	26%	0%

#### Table 3-2 Quantitative Physical Habitat Survey Summary

Field crews completed the MPCA Stream Habitat Assessment (MSHA) worksheets during the June macroinvertebrate surveys for Reaches #1 and #2 and during the September survey for Reach #3. The MSHA worksheet generates qualitative scores that rate aquatic biota habitat conditions on a scale of 0 to 100, with a score of 100 being most favorable for aquatic biota community. The MSHA scores are summarized in Table 3-3 and the completed MSHA worksheets are included as Attachment C. MSHA scores are somewhat subjective, and dependent on the evaluator scoring the stream. Therefore, caution should be used when comparing MSHA scores collected by different evaluators. The MSHA scores summarized in Table 3-3 were recorded by the same Barr staff, and are therefore a useful tool for comparison of the three Spider Creek aquatic biota monitoring reaches with one another.

Reach #1 (Reference Reach) rated higher than Reach #2 or Reach #3 in the channel morphology category, due to its natural sinuosity and bank stability. However, Reach #1 rated very poor in the substrate

category due to silt substrate scoring very low. The riparian zone of Reach #1 was mostly open wet meadow with some brush, which did not provide shading and lowered the riparian category score.

Although Reaches #2 and #3 are both within the altered, channelized section of the stream, they rated very different MSHA scores. Reach #2 had a MSHA score 23.5 points higher than Reach #3. In general, Reach #2 had higher quality substrate and more variety of channel type than Reach #3, as well as better riparian habitat. Reach #2 had cobble, gravel and sand substrate, which score high, while Reach #3 was primarily sand and detritus, which score lower. Reach #2 had riffles and pools in addition to run channel type, while Reach #3 only had run channel type. Reach #2 scored higher in the riparian habitat category, as Reach #2 had mature trees and shading in the riparian zone, while Reach #3 had a gravel road adjacent to the stream on one bank and mostly open wet meadow on the other, providing little to no shading.

	Reach #1 (Reference Reach)	Reach #2 (Channelized Reach Downstream of Proposed Restoration)	Reach #3 (Channelized Reach)
Land Use (Max=5)	5	5	5
Riparian (Max=14)	10	12	9
Substrate (Max=28)	2	15	8
Cover (Max=18)	8	11	7
Channel Morphology (Max=35)	18	14	7
Total Score (Max=100)	43	57	33.5

 Table 3-3
 MPCA Stream Habitat Assessment Worksheet Scores

### 3.2 Water Chemistry Results

Water quality field parameters were measured during each macroinvertebrate sampling visit and the electrofishing survey. Water samples were collected from Reach #1 and Reach #3 during the electrofishing survey on August 6. Flow was measured during each aquatic biota monitoring visit as well. Water chemistry, field parameter measurements, and flow measurements are summarized in Table 3-4. In general, water quality measurements were similar between sites on any particular sampling date. Field parameters varied from one sampling date to another. For example, specific conductance varied from 122  $\mu$ S/cm to 370  $\mu$ S/cm at Reach #1, and 143  $\mu$ S/cm to 385  $\mu$ S/cm at Reach #3.

	(Re	Reach #1 ference Rea	nch)	Reach #2 (Channelized Reach Downstream of Proposed Restoration)	Reac (Chanı Rea	:h #3 nelized nch)
Date	6/11/15	8/6/15	9/18/15	6/11/15	8/6/15	9/18/15
Time	15:40	13:00	11:40	14:10	8:30	8:55
Laboratory Analytical						
Ammonia (mg/L N)	NM	0.035J	NM	NM	0.022J	NM
Nitrate + Nitrite (mg/L N)	NM	<0.0099	NM	NM	<0.0099	NM
Total Phosphorus (mg/L P)	NM	0.049	NM	NM	0.038	NM
Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	NM	< 5.0	NM	NM	<5.0	NM
Field Measurements						
Temperature (°C)	20.4	19.7	16.8	20.0	15.5	16.8
Specific Conductance (µS/cm)	217	370	122	218	385	143
DO (mg/L)	6.5	8.5	5.7	7.1	7.6	6.5
рН	7.00	7.63	7.21	7.13	7.20	7.01
Turbidity (NTU)	6.5	4.5	NM	3.1	3.3	NM
Transparency Tube (cm)	NM	NM	77	NM	NM	100
Flow (cfs)	5.3	1.13	6.8	8.4	0.95	7.1

#### Table 3-4Spider Creek Water Chemistry

NM - Not measured.

J - Estimated detected value. The reported value is less than the stated laboratory quantitation limit but greater than the laboratory method detection limit.

Additional water quality data were recorded at 30-minute intervals during two periods in 2015: August 6 to 10 and August 31 to September 18. Temperature, DO, and pH are plotted on Figure 3-1, and specific conductance is plotted on Figure 3-2. A strong diurnal pattern was observed in measurements of temperature and DO, with daily temperature fluctuations as much as 10° F during the first week of September, and daily dissolved oxygen fluctuations of 2-3 mg/L during the same time period. Heavy rains that occurred in the region resulted in a large increase of flow in Spider Creek on September 6, and daily fluctuations of temperature and dissolved oxygen diminished. Following the heavy rains, dissolved oxygen dropped to 3.6 mg/L, and steadily climbed back up to 7.3 mg/L by September 12. The drop in dissolved oxygen may be a result of heavy rains flushing shallow, oxygen-depleted groundwater out of wetlands in the watershed.



Figure 3-1 Temperature, Dissolved Oxygen, and pH at Reach #3

Figure 3-2 Specific Conductance at Reach #3



### 3.3 Electrofishing Results

Electrofishing surveys were conducted at Reach #1 and Reach #3 on August 6, 2015. The results of the electrofishing survey for Reach #1 are summarized in Table 3-5, and results of Reach #3 are summarized in Table 3-6. A total of 9 fish species were documented in Reach #1 and 11 species in Reach #3. Seven fish species were found within both reaches. Fish species captured in Reach #1 but not Reach #3 included northern pike and brook trout. Fish species captured in Reach #3 but not Reach #1 included blacknose shiner, brassy minnow, brook stickleback, and common shiner. In addition to having more species, Reach #3 had a greater number of total individuals (432 individuals) than Reach #1 (66 individuals). Of the 432 individuals captured in Reach #3, the most numerous species was pearl dace, with 181 individuals, 42% of total individuals. By contrast, only a single pearl dace was captured in Reach #1.

Any anomalies observed on captured fish were recorded. One out of the 17 white sucker individuals captured in Reach #1 was observed to have eroded fins. In Reach #3, one creek chub was observed to have eroded fins, and 30 of the creek chub were observed to have black spot, a disease caused by a parasite.

Common Name	MPCA Tolerance Rating	Number	Length range (mm)	Total Weight (g)	Anomalies
blacknose dace	tolerant	12	40-85	38	
brook trout	sensitive	1	220	107	
central mudminnow	very tolerant	6	55-75	21	
creek chub	tolerant	7	125-180	297	
Johnny darter		18	45-70	39	
mottled sculpin	sensitive	2	80-85	18	
northern pike		2	140-190	67	
pearl dace	sensitive	1	80	5	
white sucker		17	70-200	698	1 with eroded fins
Summary					
		Тс	otal Individuals	66	
			Taxa Richness	9	

Table 3-5	Reach #1	(Reference Reach	) Electrofishina Results
	Redefi # 1	(Neleichee Neuei	) Liceuonsining Results

Total Individuals	66
Taxa Richness	9
Sensitive Taxa	3
Sensitive Individuals (%)	6.1%
Tolerant Taxa	2
Tolerant Individuals (%)	29%
Very tolerant taxa	1
Very Tolerant Individuals (%)	9.1%

Common Name	MPCA Tolerance Rating	Number	Length range (mm)	Total Weight (g)	Anomalies
blacknose dace	tolerant	58	40-75	140	
blacknose shiner	sensitive	7	30-45	3	
brassy minnow	tolerant	5	55-65	12	
brook stickleback	tolerant	2	55-56	3	
central mudminnow	very tolerant	6	70-90	30	
common shiner		12	50-70	32	
creek chub	tolerant	63	30-165	489	30 with black spot; 1 with eroded fins
Johnny darter		69	30-65	103	
mottled sculpin	sensitive	2	70-85	13	
pearl dace	sensitive	181	60-95	940	
white sucker		27	30-170	244	
Summary					
		To	otal Individuals	432	
			Taxa Richness	11	
			Sensitive Taxa	3	
		Sensitive I	Individuals (%)	44%	
			Tolerant Taxa	4	
		Tolerant I	Individuals (%)	30%	
		Ver	y tolerant taxa	1	

 Table 3-6
 Reach #3 (Channelized Reach) Electrofishing Results

### 3.4 Macroinvertebrate Sampling Results

Macroinvertebrate taxonomy results for all aquatic biota monitoring reaches are summarized in Table 3-7 below. Complete macroinvertebrate taxonomy results are included in Attachment D. In accordance with the MPCA macroinvertebrate sampling protocol, the taxonomist subsampled approximately 300 organisms from each sample, or processed the entire sample if fewer than 300 total organisms were present. The total number of organisms in each sample were estimated by taking the total number of organisms in the subsample and dividing by the percent of the total sample that was subsampled. Reach #1, the reference reach, had fewer total organisms in samples when compared to Reach #2 and Reach #3. Despite fewer total organism, Reach #1 had greater taxa richness than Reach #2 and Reach #3. Taxa richness is the total number of individual taxa identified in the sample.

Very Tolerant Individuals (%)

1.4%

The taxonomic orders of Ephemeroptera (mayflies), Plecoptera (stoneflies), and Trichoptera (caddisflies) are generally considered intolerant to poor water quality and pollution, while orders such as Diptera (true flies) are generally considered more tolerant; therefore, the percentage of individuals that are within the

three orders of Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera are often reported as %EPT to help assess stream water quality. The %EPT of the June samples collected from Reach #1 and Reach #2 were comparable (47 percent and 45 percent, respectively). From the September sample, the %EPT increased to 68 percent in Reach #1 and to 79 percent in Reach #3, the highest of all samples. Reach #2 (June sampling event) had the highest number of non-insect organisms sampled, including clams, snails, and worms. Reach #2 was the only site where bottom substrate was sampled due to the presence of hard bottom riffles, which would contribute to a higher percentage of clams and worms being sampled.

The taxa identified in the samples were compared to MPCA ratings of pollution tolerance for invertebrates (MPCA 2012). The majority of the taxa sampled in Spider Creek are rated as "tolerant", "very tolerant", or unknown tolerance. Only three individuals of three separate taxa were identified that are categorized by the MPCA as "intolerant". No intolerant taxa were identified in the June samples. Intolerant taxa in the September sample collected in Reach #1 included one individual of the non-biting midge genus Nilothauma (family Chironomidae) and one individual of the caddisfly genus Oxyethira (family Hydroptilidae). Intolerant taxa in the September sample collected from Reach #3 included one individual of the mayfly genus Eurylophella (family Ephemerellidae).

	Rea (Referen	ch #1 ce Reach)	Reach #2 (Channelized Reach Downstream of Proposed Restoration)	Reach #3 (Channelized Reach)
Sample Date	6/11/2015	9/18/2015	6/11/2015	9/18/2015
Substrates sampled	1) submerge 2) wood 3) undere overhangin	ed vegetation dy debris cut banks/ g vegetation	<ol> <li>hard bottom</li> <li>woody debris</li> <li>undercut banks/</li> <li>overhanging vegetation</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>submerged vegetation</li> <li>woody debris</li> <li>undercut banks/</li> <li>overhanging vegetation</li> </ol>
Total number of organisms in subsample	247	315	322	313
Percent of total sample sorted	100%	50%	27%	17%
Estimated total number of organisms in sample*	247	630	1,206	1,874
Taxa Richness	39	37	34	30
Percent Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, Trichoptera (%EPT)	47%	68%	45%	79%
%EPT and Odonata	50%	72%	49%	87%
% Insects	96%	89%	84%	98%

#### Table 3-7 Macroinvertebrate Taxonomy Summary

\*Total number of organisms in subsample divided by percent of total sample sorted.

# 4.0 Conclusions

The three aquatic biota monitoring reaches included in this study are all located on Spider Creek with no significant tributaries entering the creek between monitoring reaches. The water quality is similar at all three reaches. During periods of lower flows, the creek experiences diurnal fluctuations in temperature and dissolved oxygen. DO in the creek was typically above 6 mg/L, but dropped below 4 mg/L following heavy rains in early September.

There were substantial differences in aquatic biota habitat among the three reaches. Reach #1, the reference reach, was located within a meandering, natural channel section of the stream; Reach #2 and Reach #3 were located on sections of the stream that have been channelized. Although Reach #1 had some habitat attributes that would be considered favorable, such as a natural meandering channel, the substrate in Reach #1 was mostly fine silt and detritus, which is an unfavorable substrate for many organisms. Reach #2 had the most favorable substrate overall, with gravel and cobble being present in the reach. Woody debris is also an important substrate for macroinvertebrates in streams as many insect larvae such as caddisflies and mayflies cling to the woody debris. Reach #2 had a high frequency of large diameter woody debris with rough surfaces that were relatively free of silt, which is favorable habitat for many aquatic insects. A large number of caddisflies and other insects were visible on many pieces of woody debris found in Reach #2. By contrast, woody debris found in Reach #1 consisted of small diameter, smooth woody debris pieces (including alder and other brush cut by beaver), which are less favorable habitat than large, rough woody debris. Woody debris within Reach #1 was also more likely to be coated in a layer of silt or detritus, diminishing its value as a suitable substrate for aquatic insects. Fewer organisms were observed on woody debris in Reach #1, compared to Reach #2 and Reach #3. Reach #3 had greater overall abundance of fish and macroinvertebrates compared to Reach #1. Fish taxa richness was slightly less in Reach #1 compared to Reach #3, but macroinvertebrate taxa richness was higher in Reach #1 when compared to both Reach #2 and Reach #3.

## 5.0 References

- MPCA, 2004. Laboratory Analysis Invertebrate Sample Processing and Identification.
- MPCA 2012. "MPCA tolerance categories". Email correspondence from Will Bouchard (MPCA) to Kevin Menken. 12/17/2012.
- MPCA 2014a. Fish Community Sampling Protocol for Stream Monitoring Sites.
- MPCA 2014b. Invertebrate Community Sampling Protocol for Stream Monitoring Sites.
- MPCA 2014c. MPCA Stream Habitat Assessment (MSHA) Protocol for Stream Monitoring Sites.
- MPCA 2014d. Quantitative Physical Habitat Assessment Protocol for Wadeable Stream Monitoring Sites.
- MPCA 2014e. Reconnaissance Procedures for Initial Visit to Stream Monitoring Sites.

**Attachments** 

# Attachment A

Photographs



Photograph 1. Spider Creek Aquatic Biota Reach #1, August 6, 2015.



Photograph 2. Spider Creek Aquatic Biota Reach #1, August 6, 2015.

P:\Mpls\23 MN\69\23691303 Minntac Ext Wetland Permit\WorkFiles\Stream Characterization\_Mitigation\stream mitigation\spider creek\Aquatic\_Biota\Report\AttachmentA\_Photographs.docx



Photograph 3. Spider Creek Reach #2, June 11, 2015.



Photograph 4. Spider Creek Reach #2, June 11, 2015.

A-2

P:\Mpls\23 MN\69\23691303 Minntac Ext Wetland Permit\WorkFiles\Stream Characterization\_Mitigation\stream mitigation\spider creek\Aquatic\_Biota\Report\AttachmentA\_Photographs.docx



Photograph 5. Spider Creek Aquatic Biota Reach #3, August 6, 2015.



Photograph 6. Spider Creek Aquatic Biota Reach #3, August 6, 2015.

A-3

P:\Mpls\23 MN\69\23691303 Minntac Ext Wetland Permit\WorkFiles\Stream Characterization\_Mitigation\stream mitigation\spider creek\Aquatic\_Biota\Report\AttachmentA\_Photographs.docx



Photograph 7. Brook Trout, Spider Creek Aquatic Biota Reach #1, August 6, 2015.

## Attachment B

MPCA Quantitative Physical Habitat Assessment Worksheets

Read 1 3/0/15

Meadow ID ou trawsent cheet Could also be It meadow / wet meadow / wetland

Cansoy ( chading densismah k most if not all readity, 2 and of Back were overhanging grasses

1	Л	P	C	Δ
	W II		V	~

11.5

crew: noticus, icon, iun		Distanc	e from Sta	rt (m):	6
Stream Width (m): 47		Distanc	e nom ola	n (m)	/
	nel Type (ci	rcle one):	Riffle	Pool	Ru
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Dee
Water Depth (cm)	70	29	29	71	1
Depth of Fines and Water (cm)	35	0	77	0-	13
Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	-	76	10	- 75	210
Check Dominant Substrato Tuno in Quadrates		1.3			5/5
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Bedrock (solid slab)		1			
Boulder (basketball or bigger)	1				
Rubble/Cobble (tennis ball to basketball)	1				
Gravel (BB to tennis ball)					
Sand (gritty, visible, < BB)	-				
Silt		X			
Clay	-		1		V
Detritus					
Other (specify)	X		X	X	
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest oint, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)	0	10	10	10	
Acrophytes (nearest 5%)	5	100	78	1.2	
					2
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 19 cm Undercut Banks <u>L</u> Overhanging Vegetation Submergent Macrophytes <u>C</u> Emergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m	n water dep Noody Deb Oth of waters e	oth) with: ris er (specify)	Boulders		
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm         Undercut Banks       12         Overhanging Vegetation       1         Submergent Macrophytes       2         Submergent Macrophytes       2         Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m         LEFT BANK *:       (m)         Cropland       /         Pasture       /         Barnyard       /         Vertication       1         Siparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream         Cropland       /         Pasture       /         Barnyard       /         Shrubs       /         Woodland       /         Shrubs       /         Meadow       /         Shrubs       /         Meadow       /         Shrubs       /         Woodland       /	n water dep Noody Debu Oth of waters e RIGHT B/ Developed Wetland ream edge Developed Wetland	oth) with: ris er (specify) edge, along ANK *: ng transect) /E (along transect) (along transect) /E	Boulders transect: (r (r (r (r (r) (r) (r) (r) (r	n) ock ify): <b>R)</b> * ock sify):	7
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm.         Undercut Banks       Undercut Banks         Submergent Macrophytes       Emergent Macrophytes         Submergent Macrophytes       Emergent Macrophytes         Submergent Macrophytes       Image: Coverhanging Vegetation         Submergent Length (and use within 30 m of stream       Image: Coverhanging Vegetation         Shrubs       Image: Coverhanging Vegetation       Image: Coverhanging Veget	n water dep Noody Deb Oth of waters e RIGHT B/ Developed Wetland ream edge Developed Wetland Wetland	oth) with:         is	Boulders transect: (transect: (transect: (transect: (transect):	n) ock ify): R) * ock cify): 0 <i>m of stre</i> a n)	am:

e.

Field Number: / rach   Date (mm/dd/yy):	-6-15	Tra	insect Numl	ber (1-13):_	2
Crew: NJM, CJB, KOM, NAN		Distanc	e from Star	t (m):	17.5
Stream Width (m): Chann	iel Type (cir	rcle one):	Riffle	Pool	Run
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Water Depth (cm)	17	7/	23	S.L.	1
Depth of Fines and Water (cm)	13	20	22	31	0
Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)		14	. 13	75	4/
Chack Dominant Substrate Tune in Quedenter					3
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Bedrock (solid slab)	1			1.1.1	-
3oulder (basketball or bigger)					1
Rubble/Cobble (tennis ball to basketball)	1				1
Gravel (BB to tennis ball)	t	1.2			1
Sand (gritty, visible, < BB)		-			1
Silt	4				-
Clay					
Detritus	×	A	1	1	F
Other (specify)	1		-	1	1
				~	
Note Amount Observed on Quadrate:					
channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)	5	5	5		
Accophytes (nearest 5%)	1.7		20		-
	15	175	-73		
Over for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm         Undercut Banks       30         Overhanging Vegetation       0         Submergent Macrophytes       50         Emergent Macrophytes       50         Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m	water dep Woody Deb Oth of waters of	nth) with: ris her (specify	_Boulders /): g transect:		-
	RIGHT B	ANK *:	<u> </u>	n)	. 1
Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream CroplandPastureBarnyard MeadowShrubsWoodland	RIGHT B edge (alor Developed Wetland	ANK *: ng transec /(	<i>t): (L / R)</i> * Exposed Ro Other (speci	n) ock ify):	
Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream         _/Cropland       /Pasture       /Barnyard       /         _/Cropland       _/Shrubs       _/Woodland       /         _/Meadow       _/Shrubs       _/Woodland       _/_         Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of st         _/Cropland       _/Pasture      Barnyard       _/         _/Cropland       _/Shrubs       _/Woodland       _/	RIGHT B, Developed Wetland <b>ream edge</b> Developed Wetland	ANK *: ng transec /( /( a (along tra /	(r): (L / R) * Exposed Ro Dther (speci nsect): (L / Exposed Ro Other (speci	n) ify): <b>R)</b> * ock ock	
Ciparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream         /_Cropland       /_Pasture       /_Barnyard       /_         /_Meadow       /_Shrubs       /_Woodland       /_         //Meadow       /_Shrubs       /_Woodland       /_         //Meadow       /_Shrubs       /_Woodland       /_         //Meadow       /_Shrubs       /_Woodland       /_         //Meadow       /_Pasture       /_Barnyard       /_         //Meadow       /_Shrubs       /Woodland       /_         //Meadow       /_Shrubs       /_Woodland       /_         //LAMeadow       /_Woodland       /_       /         //LAMeadow       /_Woodland       /_       /         //LAMeadow       //	RIGHT B, Developed Wetland Fream edge Developed Wetland Wetland	ANK *: ng transec / (along tra / ong transe ANK *:	(n t): (L / R) * Exposed Ro Dther (speci nsect): (L / Exposed R Other (speci ct, within 1 200 (n	n) ify): R) * ock ock sify): 0 <i>m</i> of stre n)	am:
LEFT BANK(m) Liparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of strean MeadowShrubsWoodland Liparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of st MeadowPastureBarnyard MeadowShrubsWoodland Liparian Buffer Width: Length (nearest meter) of undisturbed in LEFT BANK *:(m) anopy/Shading (Densiometer reading, note #/17 that are st	RIGHT B, <b>bedge</b> (alor Developed Wetland <b>beveloped</b> Developed Wetland Wetland Wetland RIGHT B, haded):	ANK *: ng transec / (along tra / ong transec ANK *:	(n t): (L / R) * Exposed Ro Other (speci nsect): (L / Exposed R Other (spec ct, within 10	n) bock ify): R) * ock bify): 0 <i>m</i> of stre n)	am:

		Distance	from Start	(m): 2	29.0
Stream Width (m): 3,6 Chann	el Type (ciro	cle one):	Riffle	Pool	Rur
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deen
point, 0 = rightbank *)	.7	1.4	Z.	6.5	Doop
Vater Depth (cm)	11	16	24	32	N
epth of Fines and Water (cm)	17	22	35	41	N
mbeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	103	1	-	-	ul.
heck Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:					415
channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest oint, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
edrock (solid slab)					1
oulder (basketball or bigger)					_
ubble/Cobble (tennis ball to basketball)	1				
iravel (BB to tennis ball)	X		X	~	- 15
and (gritty, visible, < BB)					
ilt	×			-	
lay					
etritus		X	×	1	
Other (specify)					Ø
lote Amount Observed on Quadrate:			н.		
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Igae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)	5	5	5	5	
lacrophytes (nearest 5%)	20	70	72	121	
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cr Undercut Banks <u>39</u> Overhanging Vegetation <u>0</u> Submergent Macrophytes <u>()</u> Emergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *: <u>0</u> (m)	m water de Woody Deb Oth Of waters RIGHT B	nth) with: ris <u> </u>	_Boulders ): g transect: (	m)	
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cr         Undercut Banks       39         Overhanging Vegetation       0         Submergent Macrophytes       13         Emergent Macrophytes       13         Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m         LEFT BANK *:       0         Image: Comparison of the solution of the sol	m water dej Woody Deb Oth of waters RIGHT B m edge (alo _Developec _Wetland	oth) with:           ris            ner (specify           edge, alon;           ANK *:           ng transect	_Boulders ): g transect: (1 t): (L / R) * Exposed R Dther (spec	m) ock sify):	
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cr         Undercut Banks       3         Submergent Macrophytes          Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m         LEFT BANK *:      (m)         Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream	m water de, Woody Deb Oth of waters RIGHT B m edge (alo _Developed Wetland tream edge _Developed _Wetland	oth) with: ris edge, alon; ANK *: ng transect   (along transect 	_Boulders ):( g transect: ( t): (L / R) * Exposed R Other (spec nsect): (L / Exposed F Other (spe	m) ock cify): (R) * Rock cify):	
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cr         Undercut Banks       39       Overhanging Vegetation       0         Submergent Macrophytes       [3]       Emergent Macrophytes         Submergent Macrophytes       [4]       [3]       Emergent Macrophytes         Submergent Macrophytes       [4]       [4]       [4]         [1]       [5]       [6]       [6]         [2]       [6]       [6]       [6]       [6]         [3]       [6]       [6]       [6]       [6]	m water de Woody Deb Oth of waters RIGHT B m edge (alo _Developed _Wetland tream edge _Developed _Wetland	oth) with: ris edge, alon ANK *: ng transect  (along transe (along transe   ong transe ANK *:	Boulders b: g transect: (1): (L / R) * Exposed R Other (spection (Spection): (L / Exposed F Other (spection): (L / (Spection): (L / (Spection): (S	m) ock cify): ( <i>R</i> ) * Rock cify): ( <i>0 m of stre</i> m)	eam:
over for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cr         Undercut Banks       Image: Overhanging Vegetation         Submergent Macrophytes       Image: Overhanging Vegetation         Submergent Macrophytes       Image: Overhanging Vegetation         ank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m         LEFT BANK *:       Image: Ominant land use within 30 m of stream         / Cropland       / Pasture         / Meadow       Shrubs         / Meadow       Pasture         / Meadow       Pasture         / Meadow       Pasture         / Meadow       Pasture         / Meadow       Shrubs         / Meadow       Shrubs         / Meadow       Shrubs         / Meadow       Meadow         / Shrubs       Modeland         / Meadow       Shrubs         / Meadow       Shrubs         / Meadow       Shrubs         / Meadow       Meadow         / Shrubs       Modeland         / Meadow       Meadow	m water de Woody Deb Oth of waters RIGHT B m edge (alo Wetland tream edge Wetland tream edge Wetland land use al RIGHT B	oth) with: ris er (specify edge, alon ANK *: ng transec [  e (along transe ANK *:	_Boulders ):( g transect: ( t): (L / R) * Exposed R Other (spec nsect): (L / Exposed R Other (spec other (spec ct, within 1	m) ock cify): ( <i>R</i> ) * Rock cify): <i>Cock</i> cify): <i>Cock</i> cify): <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Cock</i> <i>Coc</i>	eam:

\* 1 3 2. 21

Crew: DUM, CSD KICM, KOM		Distance	e from Start	(m): <u>7</u>	0.)
stream Width (m):3.9 Channe	el Type (circ	cle one):	Riffle	Pool	Run
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
point, 0 = rightbank *) Vater Depth (cm)	. /	22	35	40	
Ponth of Fines and Water (cm)	22	19		12	1
mbeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	21	50	50	25	a.
		10		15	4/
Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:					1/2
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Jedrock (solid slab)					
soulder (basketball or bigger)	-				
(ubble/Cobble (tennis ball to basketball)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		22-1	
iravel (BB to tennis ball)	÷.	×	X	X	1
and (gritty, visible, < BB)		1			
Silt	X		1	1.1	
Clay					
Detritus	×		×		
Other (specify)					1
lote Amount Observed on Quadrate:	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
"hannel Position (fifthe of wotted stream width and depost	110	10			Doop
<pre>Jhannel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)</pre>	- 14°- 4				
inannel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest oint, 0 = rightbank *) lgae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)	5	5	5	0	
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *) Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%) Macrophytes (nearest 5%)	50	5 100	50	0	
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *) Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%) Macrophytes (nearest 5%) Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut BanksOverhanging VegetationY Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m)	n water de, Noody Deb Oth of waters RIGHT B	pth) with: ris ner (specifi edge, alor ANK *:	Boulders y): bg transect:	0 0	
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)         Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut BanksOverhanging VegetationN         Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes         Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m)         Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream Cropland Pasture Barnyard         Meadow Shrubs Woodland	n water de, Noody Deb Oth of waters RIGHT B n edge (alo _Developed _Wetland	pth) with: ris her (specify edge, alor ANK *: ing transec	Boulders y): bg transect: ct): (L / R) * Exposed R Other (spec	m) cock cify):	
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *) Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%) Macrophytes (nearest 5%) Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut BanksOverhanging VegetationN Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m) Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream /Cropland _/_Pasture _/_Barnyard _/ /Meadow _/_Shrubs/_Woodland _/_ Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of s Meadow _/Shrubs/_Woodland _/ Meadow _/Shrubs/_Woodland _/_	n water de, Noody Deb Oth of waters RIGHT B n edge (alo _Developed _Wetland tream edge _Developed _Wetland	sth) with:           ris            ner (specify           edge, alor           ANK *:           ong transect	Boulders y): bg transect: (t): (L / R) * Exposed R Other (spect): (L / Exposed F Other (spect): (L /	m) cock cify): Rock ccify):	
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *) Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%) Macrophytes (nearest 5%) Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut BanksOverhanging VegetationY Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m) Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream CroplandPastureBarnyard MeadowShrubsWoodland Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of s MeadowShrubsWoodland Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of s MeadowShrubsWoodland Riparian Buffer Width: Length (nearest meter) of undisturbed LEFT BANK *:(m)	n water de, Noody Deb Oth of waters RIGHT B n edge (alo Developed Wetland tream edge Developed Wetland land use a RIGHT E	pth) with: ris her (specify edge, alor ANK *: ing transec  e (along transec   d d d d d bong transec SANK *:	Boulders y): bg transect: (ct): (L / R) * Exposed R Other (spect): (L / Exposed F Other (spect): (L / Consect): (	m) cock cify): (R) * Rock cify): 10 m of str (m)	ream:

Crew: BJM, KAM USB, RAM		Distanc	e from Sta	rt (m):	52.0
Stream Width (m):S, >Chann	nel Type (cir	cle one):	Riffle	Pool	Run
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5 }	4/5	Deep
Water Depth (cm)	13	20	23	24	-
Depth of Fines and Water (cm)	27	29	41	41	
Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	75	15	75	75	07
Check Deminent Substants Terry is On 1994					31
Check Dominant Substrate Type In Quadrate: Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Bedrock (solid slab)					
Boulder (basketball or bigger)					1
Rubble/Cobble (tennis ball to basketball)					
	×	X	×	X	1
Sano (gnity, visible, < BB)				1.000 m 1	
Detritue	1				
	X		×	×	
Note Amount Observed on Quadrate:	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
point, 0 = rightbank *)	-				- V
Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)	5	5			- V
Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%) Macrophytes (nearest 5%)	5	5 100	100		
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cr Output Description (iffths of wetted stream width and deepest Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%) Macrophytes (nearest 5%) Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cr Output Description Overhanging Vegetation Submergent Macrophytes / Emergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m)	m water deg Woody Deb Oth of waters of RIGHT B	oth) with: ris ner (specify edge, alon ANK *:	Boulders	(m)	
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cr Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cr Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Submergent Macrophytes / Emergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m) Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream /Cropland _/_Pasture _/_Barnyard _/ Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of st	m water dej Woody Deb Oth of waters of RIGHT B, n edge (alou _Developed Vetland	oth) with: ris ner (specify edge, alon ANK *: ng transec	Boulders Boulders g transect: (t): (L / R) * Exposed F Other (speced): (L	(m) Rock cify):	
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cr         Over for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cr         Undercut Banks         Overhanging Vegetation         Submergent Macrophytes         Macrophytes:         Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m         LEFT BANK *:         Cropland         Pasture         Submargent Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream         Cropland         Pasture         Cropland         Pasture         Cropland         Pasture         Pasture	m water dej Woody Deb Oth of waters of RIGHT B, n edge (alou _Developed _Wetland tream edge _Developed _Wetland	oth) with: ris ner (specify edge, alon ANK *: ng transec   (along transec 	Boulders Boulders Boulders Consect: Consect: Bother (spect): Consect):	(m) Rock cify): Rock cify):	
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)         Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cr         Undercut Banks         Overhanging Vegetation         Submergent Macrophytes         Submergent Macrophytes         Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m         LEFT BANK *:        (m)         Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream        (m)         Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of s        (ropland	m water dej Woody Deb Oth of waters of RIGHT B, n edge (alou _Developed Vetland tream edge Vetland Iand use alou RIGHT B.	oth) with: ris edge, alon ANK *: ng transec  a (along transe  c (along transe  a (along transe ANK *:	Boulders Boulders Boulders (): (L / R) * Exposed F Other (spender): (L / R) Exposed F Other (spender): (C / R) (C / R)	(m) Rock cify): Rock ecify): 10 m of stree (m)	eam:
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cr Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cr Undercut BanksOverhanging Vegetation Submergent Macrophytes /Emergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m) Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream /CroplandPasture/Barnyard Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of s NeadowShrubs/Woodland Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of s NeadowShrubs/Woodland Riparian Buffer Width: Length (nearest meter) of undisturbed LEFT BANK *:(m) Canopy/Shading (Densiometer reading. note #/17 that are s	m water dej Woody Deb Oth of waters of RIGHT B, n edge (alor _Developed _Wetland tream edge _Developed _Wetland land use alor RIGHT B, haded):	oth) with: ris her (specify edge, alon ANK *: ng transec  (along transec  (along transe   (along transe ANK *:	Boulders Boulders Boulders Consect: Consect: Boulders Consect: Consec	(m) Rock cify): (R) * Rock ecify): 10 m of stree (m)	eam:

\* Right Bank and Left Bank identified while facing downstream.

MPCA

Crew NTM KAA DA	- 16/1	т	ransect Nur	mber (1-13)	):6
Ciew. Dorg Kpn, Klim, CSR		Distar	ice from Sta	art (m):	63.5
Stream Width (m): 4.2 Cha	innel Type (c	ircle one):	Riffle	Pool	Rur
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *) Water Depth (cm)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Depth of Fines and Water (cm)	18	22	19	17	
Embeddedness of Coarse Substratos (paged 25%)	24	27	23	20	1
(nearest 25%)	75	75	75	75	in
Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:					5/
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *) Bedrock (solid state)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Boulder (basketball or bigger)					
Rubble/Cobble (tennis ball to hard in the					
Gravel (BB to tennis ball)	1				1
and (gritty, visible < PP)	X	×	2	1	
silt	-				
lav					
Petritus					
ther (specify)	×		1		V
nannel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest	1/5	2/5	2/E	41m 1	
nannel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest pint, 0 = rightbank *) gae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
nannel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest bint, 0 = rightbank *) gae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%) acrophytes (nearest 5%)	1/5 20	2/5 20	3/5 20	4/5 20	Deep
nannel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest pint, 0 = rightbank *) gae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%) acrophytes (nearest 5%)	1/5 20 75	2/5 20 110	3/5 20 /00	4/5 20 25	Deep
Anamel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest     oint, 0 = rightbank *)      Igae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)     acrophytes (nearest 5%)      Over for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm     Overhanging Vegetation     Submergent Macrophytes     Devertion (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m     LEFT BANK *:(m)      Devertion Length (nearest 0.1 m) of stream	1/5 20 75 m water dep Woody Debri Othe of waters en RIGHT BA	2/5 20 110 th) with: s 0 er (specify dge, along NK *:	3/5 20 700 Boulders :(m	4/5 20 25	Deep
Inannel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest oint, 0 = rightbank ")         Igae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)         Index (meanest 5%)         Index (meanest 5%)         Index (meanest 5%)         Index (meanest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m         Index (meanest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m         Index (meanest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m         Index (meanest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m         Index (meanest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m         Index (meanest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m         Index (meanest 0.1 m)	1/5 water dep Woody Debri Othe of waters ea RIGHT BA n edge (along Developed Wetland ream edge (along	2/5 20 110 th) with: s 0 er (specify dge, along NK *: g transect)   along transect	3/5 20 3/5 Boulders : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	4/5 20 25 0) ck y):	Deep
hannel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest bint, 0 = rightbank *) gae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%) acrophytes (nearest 5%) pover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm 	1/5 1/5 1/5 1/5 1/5 1/5 1/5 1/5	2/5 20 110 th) with: s er (specify dge, along NK *: g transect) E O along tran E	3/5 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	4/5 20 25 25 0) ck y): 2) * ck ck fy):	Deep
Inamel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest ont, 0 = rightbank *)         Igae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)         Index (the attached & filamentous.)         Index (the attached & filamentous.)         Submergent Macrophytes         Index (the attached & filamentous.)	1/5 1/5 1/5 1/5 1/5 1/5 1/5 1/5	2/5 20 110 th) with: s er (specify dge, along NK *: g transect) along tran  g transect NK *:	3/5 Boulders :	4/5 20 25 25 (b) (ck (y): (ck (y): (ck (y): (ck (y): (ck (y): (ck (ck)	Deep

\* Right Bank and Left Bank identified while facing downstream.

÷

(Revised Dec 2002)

-

Date (mm/dd/yy):	3/6	15 Tra	ansect Nur	nber (1-13	3): 7
Crew: DJM, KDM, CJB, RAM		Distanc	e from Sta	art (m)	75
Stream Width (m): 5,6 Chan	nel Type (ci	rcle one):	Riffle	Poo	el Run
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest	1/5	2/5	3/5	AIE	
Water Depth (cm)	1.1	2.2	3.)	4/5	Deep
Depth of Fines and Water (cm)	44	66	63	43	
Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	71	108	87	73	A)
(**************************************	-	-	-	-	
Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:					2/
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Dear
Bedrock (solid slab)				4/5	Deep
Boulder (basketball or bigger)			1.00		
Rubble/Cobble (tennis ball to basketball)					
Gravel (BB to tennis ball)				1	100
and (gritty, visible, < BB)		1		1000	22.12.5
Silt					
Clay					1.1.1
Detritus					
Other (specify)	X	X	X	×	
MART		X	X	40	
ote Amount Observed on Quadrate:					
hannel Position (fifthe of water at the	1/5	2/5	3/5	AIE	-Y
oint 0 = sighthank th		dal 😡	010	4/5	Deep
oint, 0 = rightbank *)					
oint, 0 = rightbank *) Igae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%) lacrophytes (nearest 5%)	0	0	0	0	
oint, 0 = rightbank *) lgae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%) lacrophytes (nearest 5%)	0	0	0	0	D
Doint, 0 = rightbank *)         Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm	water dept /oody Debris Othe	th) with: s or (specify): dge, along	Boulders	0 10	D
Doint, 0 = rightbank *)         Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m of LEFT BANK *:(m)         Macrophytes (matrix 10 cm of stream 10 c	water dept /oody Debris Othe of waters ed RIGHT BAI edge (along Developed Wetland eam edge (along Developed Wetland	th) with: s r (specify): dge, along NK *: g transect):  Ot along trans  Ot	Boulders transect: (ITAL) * (CL/R) * (C	0 /	0
Doint, 0 = rightbank*)         Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m of LEFT BANK *:(m)         Macrophytes: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream         /_Cropland       /_Pasture         /_Cropland       /_Pasture         /_Meadow       /_Shrubs         /_Meadow	water dept loody Debris Othe of waters ed RIGHT BAI edge (along Developed Netland eam edge (a Developed Netland nd use along RIGHT BAN	th) with: s dge, along NK *: d transect):  Ot along trans Ot along trans Ot g transect, IK *:	Boulders transect: (IL/R) * (posed Ro her (specif cect): (L/F xposed Rc her (speci within 10	() () () () () () () () () () () () () (	0 am:

2					MPCA
Field Number: Rend   Date (mm/dd/yy):	8/6/1	5 Tr	ansect Nun	nber (1-13)	Q
Crew: Don, Kiom CSB, RAM		Distand	ce from Sta	rt (m):	86.5
Stream Width (m): 4.3 Chan	nel Type (c	ircle one):	Riffle	Pool	Run
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Water Depth (cm)	20	40	19	5.2	
Depth of Fines and Water (cm)	68	01	110-	64	1
Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	-	00	110	75	02
Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quedrates		1		-	31
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deen
Bedrock (solid slab)	-				Peeb
3oulder (basketball or bigger)					
Rubble/Cobble (tennis ball to basketball)	-				1
Gravel (BB to tennis ball)					
Sand (gritty, visible, < BB)			0		
Silt					
Clay					
Detritus					
Other (specify)	$\sim$			1.000	
Woody down	×	-			1
lote Amount Observed on Quadrate:		×	×	$\times$	
hannel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest oint, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Igae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)			-		
acrophytes (nearest 5%)	- 00	0			
	0	0	0	0	
over for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut BanksOverhanging VegetationW Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes ank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m of LEFT BANK *:(m)	water dep loody Debri Othe of waters en RIGHT BA	th) with: is er (specify): dge, along	Boulders		
parian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream _/Cropland/_Pasture/_Barnyard/D _/Meadow/ <del></del> Shrubs/Woodland/V	<b>edge</b> (along Developed Wetland	g transect): /Ex /Ot	(L / R) * kposed Roo her (specify	) ck y):	_
Cropland/Pasture/_Barnyard/D _/Neadow/Shrubs/_XWoodland/N	ea <b>m edge</b> ( Developed Vetland	along trans	sect): (L / R xposed Ro ther (specif	)* ck y):	
Darian Buffer Width: Length (nearest meter) of undisturbed la. LEFT BANK *:(m)	nd use alon RIGHT BAI	ng transect,	within 10	m of strea	m:
Darian Buffer Width: Length (nearest meter) of undisturbed la. LEFT BANK *:(m) nopy/Shading (Densiometer reading, note #/17 that are sha	nd use alon RIGHT BAI	ng transect, NK *:	within 10	m of strea	<i>m:</i>

\* Right Bank and Left Bank identified while facing downstream.

(Revised Dec 2002)

Date (mm/dd/yy)	Tra	nsect Num	ber (1-13):_	1	
crew: NJM, KOM, LJB, RRM		Distanc	e from Star	t (m):	98
Stream Width (m): 4/9 / Channe	el Type (circ	cle one):	Riffle	Pool	Run
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	<b>2/5</b>	3/5	4/5	Deep
Nater Depth (cm)	37	35	39	23	-
Depth of Fines and Water (cm)	45	50	100	39	.)
Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	-	1	-		_1
Chack Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:		~			3/5
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Bedrock (solid slab)					
3oulder (basketball or bigger)	1				1
Rubble/Cobble (tennis ball to basketball)					1
Gravel (BB to tennis ball)	-				
Sand (gritty, visible, < BB)		-		X	1
Silt				X	
Clay	1				
Detritus		X			Y
Other (specify)	×	×	X		
vote Amount Observed on Quadrate:		5.00 A. 6. 6. 6. 6			
Vote Amount Observed on Quadrate: Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Note Amount Observed on Quadrate: Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *) Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Note Amount Observed on Quadrate:         Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)         Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 5%)	1/5 U 5	2/5 >	3/5 O	4/5 7	Deep
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest         Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest         point, 0 = rightbank *)         Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm)         Undercut Banks         Submergent Macrophytes         Pank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m         LEFT BANK *:         (m)         Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream	1/5	2/5	3/5 Boulders y): bg transect: ct): (L / R) *	4/5	Deep
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest         Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest         point, 0 = rightbank *)         Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm         Undercut Banks       Overhanging Vegetation         Submergent Macrophytes       Emergent Macrophytes         Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m         LEFT BANK *:       (m)         Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream         /Cropland       /Pasture       /Barnyard         /Meadow       /Shrubs       /Woodland       /	1/5 water dej Noody Deb Oth of waters of RIGHT B. n edge (alo Oeveloped Wetland	2/5 oth) with: ris her (specific edge, alor ANK *: ng transec 	3/5 Boulders y): bg transect: ct): (L / R) * Exposed F Other (spe	4/5	Deep
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest         Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest         Doint, 0 = rightbank *)         Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm         Undercut Banks       Overhanging Vegetation         Submergent Macrophytes       Emergent Macrophytes         Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m         LEFT BANK *:       (m)         Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream         /       Cropland         /       Pasture         /       Meadow         /       Shrubs         /       Meadow         /       Pasture         /       Meadow         /       Pasture         /       Barnyard         /       Meadow         /       Pasture         /       Barnyard	1/5	2/5 (along transection 2/5 (b) with: (c) (specific (c) (specific) (c)	3/5 Boulders y): by: ct): (L / R) * Exposed F Other (spe ansect): (L _Exposed I _Other (spe	4/5	Deep
Note Amount Observed on Quadrate:         Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)         Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut BanksOverhanging VegetationY         Submergent Macrophytes      Emergent Macrophytes         Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m)         Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream / Cropland Pasture Barnyard         Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stream / Cropland Pasture Barnyard         Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stream / Neadow Shrubs Woodland         Riparian Buffer Width: Length (nearest meter) of undisturbed LEFT BANK *: (m)	1/5	2/5 oth) with: ris ner (specific edge, alor ANK *: ng transec (along transec  (along transec ANK *:	3/5 Boulders y): bg transect: ct): (L / R) * Exposed F Other (spe ansect): (L Exposed I Other (spe	4/5 (m) Rock cify): / R) * Rock ecify): 10 m of stra (m)	Deep
Note Amount Observed on Quadrate:         Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)         Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm.         Undercut Banks       Overhanging Vegetation         Submergent Macrophytes       Emergent Macrophytes         Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m         LEFT BANK *:       (m)         Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream         /_Cropland       /_Pasture         /_Meadow       /_Shrubs         /_Meadow	1/5	2/5 oth) with: ris her (specifiedge, alor ANK *: ng transec (along transec (along transec ANK *: ong transec ANK *:	3/5 Boulders y): bg transect: ct): (L / R) * Exposed F Other (spe ansect): (L Exposed I Other (spe	4/5 (m) Rock cify): / R) * Rock acify): 10 m of stre (m)	Deep
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest boint, 0 = rightbank *)         Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut BanksOverhanging Vegetation         Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes         Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m)         Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream PastureBarnyard         MeadowShrubs Woodland         Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stream CroplandPastureBarnyard         Algaerian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stream Neadow Shrubs Woodland         Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stream (m)         Riparian Buffer Width: Length (nearest meter) of undisturbed LEFT BANK *: (m)         Contex Left BANK *: (m)	1/5	2/5 oth) with: ris ner (specifiedge, alor ANK *: ng transec  (along transec  ong transec ANK *: Picht II	3/5 Boulders y): bg transect: ct): (L / R) * Exposed F Other (spe ansect): (L Exposed I Other (spe act, within	4/5 (m) Rock cify): / R) * Rock ecify): 10 m of stra (m) Dickt	Deep

\* Right Bank and Left Bank identified while facing downstream.

(Revised Dec 2002)

v

14.50

crew: DUR KIDM CJB MEN		Distance	e from Star	t (m):	09.5
Stream Width (m):	el Type (circ	le one):	Riffle	Pool	Run
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5 4	Deep
Nater Depth (cm)	40	50	56	48	12
epth of Fines and Water (cm)	81	36	122	105	1
mbeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	-	-	-		0
check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:					3/0
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Bedrock (solid slab)					
SOUICIER (basketball or bigger)				5-00-0A	
(UDDIE/CODDIE (tennis ball to basketball)					
Sravel (BB to tennis ball)					1
Sand (gritty, visible, < BB)		1			1.
silt	×				1.1.1.1
Jay					
Detritus					V-
Stner (specify)	X	×	X	×	
Note Amount Observed on Quadrate:					
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)	0	9	0	0	
Approphytop (percent EQ())		0	0	0	
Macrophytes (nearest 5%)	Ø	0			-
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut BanksOverhanging Vegetation Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m) Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream CroplandPastureBarnyard	n water dep Noody Debr Oth of waters e RIGHT BA n edge (alon _Developed	th) with: is er (specify dge, alon NK *: ng transec	Boulders ):( g transect: (t): (L / R) * Exposed R	m) ock	
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut BanksOverhanging Vegetation Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m) Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream CroplandPastureBarnyard MeadowShrubsWoodland Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of st	n water dep Noody Debr Oth of waters e RIGHT BA n edge (alon _Developed _Wetland tream edge	th) with:         is	Boulders ):( g transect: ( t): (L / R) * Exposed R Dther (spec nsect): (L /	m) ock cify): / R) *	
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut BanksOverhanging Vegetation Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m) Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream (m) Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream MeadowShrubsWoodland Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of st NeadowShrubsWoodland	n water dep Noody Debr Oth of waters e RIGHT BA n edge (alon _Developed _Wetland tream edge _Developed _Wetland	th) with: is er (specify dge, alon ANK *: og transect   (along tra  (along tra	Boulders ):( g transect: ( t): (L / R) * Exposed R Other (spect): (L / Exposed F Other (spect)	m) ock cify): (R) * Rock cify):	
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut BanksOverhanging Vegetation Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m) Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream CroplandPastureBarnyard MeadowShrubsWoodland Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of st MeadowShrubsWoodland Riparian Buffer Width: Length (nearest meter) of undisturbed LEFT BANK *:(m)	n water dep Noody Debr Oth of waters e RIGHT BA n edge (alon _Developed _Wetland tream edge _Developed _Wetland land use alo RIGHT BA	oth) with:         is	_Boulders ):( g transect: ( t): (L / R) * Exposed R Other (spect): (L / Exposed F Other (spect) (t, within f	m) ock cify): ( <i>R</i> ) * Rock cify): t0 <i>m</i> of stra m)	eam:
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut BanksOverhanging VegetationN Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m) Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of strean CroplandPastureBarnyard Meadow/Shrubs/_Woodland Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of st NeadowShrubsWoodland Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of st NeadowShrubsWoodland Riparian Buffer Width: Length (nearest meter) of undisturbed LEFT BANK *:(m) Canopy/Shading (Densiometer reading, note #/17 that are st	n water dep Noody Debr Oth of waters e RIGHT BA n edge (alon _Developed _Wetland tream edge _Developed _Wetland land use alo RIGHT BA haded):	<i>ath) with:</i> is er (specify adge, alon ANK *: or transect (along transect  (along transect   (along transect ANK *:	Boulders ):( g transect: (t): (L / R) * Exposed R Other (spect): (L / Exposed F Other (spect): (L / Exposed F Other (spect): (L /	m) ock cify): Rock cify): 10 m of stra m)	eam:

\* Right Bank and Left Bank identified while facing downstream.

(Revised Dec 2002)

Field Number: Read Date (mm/dd/yy):	9/6/15	Tra	nsect Num	ber (1-13):	41
Crew: Dom, CJB, RRM, ILDN		Distanc	e from Star	t (m):	(2)
Stream Width (m): 5 , 5 Chan	nel Type (ci	rcle one):	Riffle	Pool	Run
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Water Depth (cm)	38	33	20	55	1
Depth of Fines and Water (cm)	66	34	40	27	1
Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	-	-16	400		1
Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:		13			Ve
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Bedrock (solid slab)		1.			1
Boulder (basketball or bigger)		H			
Rubble/Cobble (tennis ball to basketball)					1.1
Gravel (BB to tennis ball)	4	X			
Sand (gritty, visible, < BB)			X	×	
Silt	X				
Clay					h
Detritus	×	×	×		
Other (specify)				1	
Note Amount Observed on Quadrate: Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)					
Macrophytes (nearest 5%)	17.40	15-0	1.4.4	143	
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 c. Undercut BanksOverhanging Vegetation Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m) Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream /CroplandPastureBarnyard /MeadowShrubsWoodland Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of s MeadowShrubsBarnyard /ReadowShrubsBarnyard Riparian Buffer Width: Length (nearest meter) of undisturbed LEFT BANK *:(m)	m water de Woody Deb Oth of waters RIGHT B m edge (alo _Developed _Wetland tream edge _Developed _Wetland Wetland	pth) with: ris edge, along ANK *: ng transect  (along transect  (along transect  (along transect  (along transect 	_Boulders ):(r g transect: (r t): (L / R) * Exposed Re Other (spec nsect): (L / Exposed R Other (spec Other (spec other (spec	m) ock ify): R) * ock ock ock sify): 0 <i>m</i> of stree	eam:
Canopy/Shading (Densiometer reading, note #/17 that are s	haded):		1	")	
Center Upstream Center Left Center Downstream	Center I	Right _L	.eft Bank *	17 Right E	3ank *

Field Number: Read Date (mm/dd/yy):	9/6/1	ر Tra	insect Num	ber (1-13):	12
Crew: DJM (JB, RRM, KOM		Distanc	e from Sta	rt (m):	32.5
Stream Width (m): Chann	nel Type (cir	rcle one):	Riffle	Pool	Run
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Vvater Deptn (cm)	30	37	24	.55	-
Depth of Fines and Vvater (cm)	56	68	.34	53	alt
Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)		-	-	-	1 2/
Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:					915
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank*) Bedrock (solid slab)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Boulder (basketball or bigger)					
				)	
Gravel (BB to tennis ball)		-			
Silt		×	ac.		
Clav					
Detritus				~	
Other (specify)	X			X	
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)	0	0	O	6.5	
Macrophytes (nearest 5%)	0	0	0	100	
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cr Undercut BanksOverhanging Vegetation Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m) Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream Cropland Pasture Barnyard Meadow Shrubs Woodland Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of s Cropland Pasture Barnyard Meadow Shrubs Woodland Meadow Shrubs Woodland	n water de, Woody Deb Oth of waters RIGHT B n edge (alo _Developed _Wetland tream edge _Developed _Wetland	pth) with:           oris	_Boulders /): g transect: g transect: (L / R) * Exposed R Other (spect): Exposed F Other (spect)	m) lock cify): (R) * Rock cify):	
LEFT BANK *:(m)	land use al RIGHT B	ong transe ANK *:	ct, within t	10 m of str m)	eam:
Canopy/Shading (Densiometer reading, note #/17 that are s	haded):			. 7	
Center Upstream Center Left Center Downstream	Center	Right <u>L</u> I	Left Bank *	Right	Bank *

ATLA LA ANA					
Crew: DJM, KOM, CJB, ARM		Distanc	e from Sta	rt (m):/	44
Stream Width (m): 5,7 Channe	el Type (cir	cle one):	Riffle	Pool	Run
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Depth of Fines and Water (cm)	- 0	0	17	33	1
Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (poprost 25%)	0	0	24	57	1
Embeddedness of Course Gubstrates (nearest 25%)	0.3-	-	-		
Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:					4/
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Bedrock (solid slab)					1
Soulder (basketball or bigger)	)				
Rubble/Cobble (tennis ball to basketball)					
Jravel (BB to tennis ball)			S		
Sand (gritty, visible, < BB)	×	τ.	×	X	
Silt	×	1			
Clay					
Detritus			X	2	V
Other (specify)	1	X			199
Note Amount Observed on Quadrate:	415	0/5			
point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)	0	0	15	0	
Acrophytes (nearest 5%)	0	0	5	0	_
Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm         Undercut Banks       Overhanging Vegetation         Submergent Macrophytes       Emergent Macrophytes         Sank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m of LEFT BANK *: (m)	water dep loody Debri Othe of waters e RIGHT BA	th) with: is er (specify dge, along	_Boulders ): g transect: /.	n)	
Macrophytes (nearest 5%) Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation W Submergent Macrophytes Coverhanging Vegetation U Submer	water dep loody Debri Othe of waters e RIGHT BA edge (alon Developed Wetland	th) with: is er (specify dge, along NK *: g transect 	_Boulders ):(r <i>transect:</i> (r ): (L / R) * Exposed Re Other (spec	n) ock	
Macrophytes (nearest 5%) Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut BanksOverhanging VegetationW Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes Cover for Fish: Percent length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m cover and the sold of th	water dep loody Debri Othe of waters e RIGHT BA edge (alon Developed Wetland eam edge Developed Wetland	th) with: is er (specify dge, along NK *: g transect  (along tran 	_Boulders ): (r ): (L / R) * Exposed Re Other (spec nsect): (L / Exposed R Other (spec	m) ock ify): <i>R)</i> * ock ock cify):	
Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut BanksOverhanging VegetationN         Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes         Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes         Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m co LEFT BANK *:(m)         Submergent Macrophytes         Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m co LEFT BANK *:(m)         Siparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream _/Cropland/_Pasture/_Barnyard/_T         Imparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stream _/Cropland/_Pasture/_Barnyard/_T         Imparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stream _/Cropland/_Pasture/_Barnyard/_T         Imparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stream _/Cropland/_Pasture/_Barnyard/_T         Imparian Buffer Width: Length (nearest meter) of undisturbed land (m)	water dep loody Debri Othe of waters e RIGHT BA edge (alon Developed Wetland eam edge Developed Wetland md use alon RIGHT BA	th) with: is dge, along NK *: g transect (along transec (along transec 	_Boulders ):(r ): (L / R) * Exposed Re Other (spec nsect): (L / Exposed R Other (spec st, within 1 (r	m) ock ify): <i>R</i> ) * ock ock cify): <i>0 m of strea</i> n)	
Acrophytes (nearest 5%)  Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut BanksOverhanging VegetationW Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes  ank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m c LEFT BANK *:(m)  iparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream /Cropland/_Pasture/_Barnyard/_T iparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stream /Cropland/_Pasture/_Barnyard/_T iparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stream /Cropland/_Pasture/_Barnyard/_T iparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stream /Cropland/_Pasture/_Barnyard/_T iparian Buffer Width: Length (nearest meter) of undisturbed la LEFT BANK *:(m) anopy/Shading (Densiometer reading. note #/17 that are shadow	water dep loody Debri Othe of waters e RIGHT BA edge (alon Developed Wetland eam edge Developed Wetland md use alon RIGHT BA	th) with: is er (specify dge, along NK *: g transect  (along transect  (along transect  mg transect .NK *:	_Boulders ): (r ): (L / R) * Exposed Ro Other (spec nsect): (L / Exposed R Other (spec ct, within 1 (r	m) bock ify): <i>R)</i> * ock bify): <i>0 m of strea</i> n)	

Field Number	Spile Creel :_ Read. 1	_ Date(mm/d	d/yy):\$/{	lis Cre	ew: OJn kam	CJB RR
DISTANCE FROM START	STREAM FEATURE (Riffle, Pool, Run, Bend Log Jam, etc.) *	LENGTH (m)		DISTANCE	SUMMARY	
(111)			Distance Betw	een Bends(m):	Distance Betwee	n Riffles(m):
0	NVN		1 tot Dards /	35		
11/ -	DC		Ist - 2nd:	~16 0	1st - 2nd:	
46,0	BEND		2110 - 310		2nd - 3rd:	
1090	REND (IE)		4th - 5th:		310 - 4th:	
1010	OLT DILT	<u> </u>	5th - 6th:		4 in - 5in:	
150	Ruj		6th - 7th:		5th - 6th:	
1.00			7th - 8th:		7th 9th:	
			8th - 9th		8th _ 0th	
			9th - 10th:		0th 10th	
	0-15 3 1	NUS	10th - 11th:		10th 11th:	
			11th - 12th:		1001 - 11th	
	1		12th - 13th:		11th = 12th:	
			13th - 14th:		12th - 13th:	
			1/1/1/1 15th:		13th - 14th:	
			1401 - 1501.		14th - 15th:	
			Sum:6	3.5	Sum:	
-			6	3.5		
			-		wean:	
			Length (r	m) Of Individual	Riffles, Pools, And	Runs:
			1-1-D:#		1	100
	=1		Ist Riffle:	Ist Pool:	1st Run:_	/50
				2nd Pool:	2nd Run:_	
			3rd Rime:	3rd Pool:	3rd Run:_	
				; 4th Pool:	4th Run:_	
			5th Rimle:	5th Pool:	5th Run:_	
			6th Riffle:	6th Pool:	6th Run:_	
			7th Riffle:	7th Pool:	7th Run:_	
			8th Riffle:	8th Pool:	8th Run:_	
			9th Riffle:	9th Pool:	9th Run:_	
			1 10th Riffle:	10th Pool:	10th Run:_	
			11th Riffle:	11th Pool:	11th Run:	
			12th Riffle:	12th Pool:	12th Run:	
			13th Riffle:	13th Pool:	13th Run:	
			14th Riffle:	14th Pool:	14th Run:	
			15th Riffle:	15th Pool:	15th Run:	
	1					
			Sum:	Sum	Sum	
					Oun	

\* For riffles, runs, and pools note distance from start at beginning of feature. For bends, log jams, etc., note center-point.

Read 3 8/6/15

mealow ID. of Transet sheet could be also I meader / wet meadow / westand

+ must carry dersimily realized a end of barbes (+/15) was oucharing glasses

Field Number (Sec.)					
Date (mm/dd/yy):_	8-6-1	5 Tra	ansect Num	ber (1-13):	٢
Crew: DJn, CJB, Kom, Ran		Distanc	ce from Star	rt (m):	70
Stream Width (m): Char	inel Type (c	ircle one):	Riffle	Pool	Run
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank*)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Depth of Fines and Water (	13	26	35	41	-
Embodde de ser (Cm)	35	63	54	50	W
Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	-	-	-		41-
Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:		1+1 - 4			145
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *) Bedrock (polid size)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Boulder (basketball or bigger)					1
Rubble/Cobble (tennis bolt to bookethells		1			
Gravel (BB to tennis ball)					
Sand (aritty, visible < BB)	1				
Silt	X	×	×	X	b
Clay	×			×	
Detritus					
)ther (specify)		1			
hannel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
1000 (attached & Stand	in the second				
Igae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)	0	6	σ	0	0
Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%) Acrophytes (nearest 5%)	0	D.	e U	0	0
Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%) Macrophytes (nearest 5%) Over for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Oundercut Banks Submergent Macrophytes ank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m)	water dep Voody Debr Oth of waters e RIGHT BA	oth) with: is er (specify) odge, along	Boulders	0	00
Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%) Acrophytes (nearest 5%) Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Oundercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Oundercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Submergent Macrophytes Commense Macrophytes ank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *: 0.4 (m) iparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream [	water dep Noody Debr Oth of waters e RIGHT BA edge (alon Developed Wetland ream edge Developed Wetland RIGHT BA	a           b           b           b           b           b           b           b           b           b           b           b           b           b           b           b	Boulders transect: 1.0 (m transect: 1.0 (m ther (specify sect): (L / R sect): (L / R sect): (L / R (xposed Roo ther (specify within 10 (m)	) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) )	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%) Acrophytes (nearest 5%) Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut BanksOverhanging VegetationN Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes ank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m) iparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream _/Cropland/_Pasture/_Barnyard _/ iparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of str _/Cropland/_Pasture/_Barnyard _/ iparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of str _/Cropland/_Pasture/_Barnyard _/ iparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of str _/Cropland/Pasture/_Barnyard _/ iparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of str _/Cropland/Pasture/Barnyard _/ iparian Buffer Width: Length (nearest meter) of undisturbed IN LEFT BANK *:(m) mopy/Shading (Densiometer reading, note #/17 that are sh	n water dep Noody Debr Oth of waters e RIGHT BA edge (alon Developed Wetland ream edge Developed Wetland and use alon RIGHT BA	Image: state of the state	Boulders transect: 1.0 (m transect: 1.0 (m ther (specification of the construction of the constructio	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

\* Right Bank and Left Bank identified while facing downstream.

(Revised Dec 2002)

110.
Crew:       Distance from Start (m):       P4.4       24         Stream Width (m):       4.1       Channel Type (circle one):       Riffle       Pool       Run/.         Channel Position (fifthe of wetted stream width and deepest       1/5       2/6       3/6       4/6       Deep         Water Depth (cm)       3/4       4/9       5/0       5/2       A)         Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)       -       -       5/0       A)         Check Dominant Substrate Type In Quadrate:       Channel Position (fifthe of wetted stream width and deepest       1/5       2/5       3/5       4/15       Deep         Check Dominant Substrate Type In Quadrate:       Channel Position (fifthe of wetted stream width and deepest       1/5       2/5       3/5       4/15       Deep         Gedrock (solid slab)       -<	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	9-6-	15_ Tra	nsect Num	ber (1-13):	2
Stream Width (m):       4.1       Channel Type (circle one):       Riffle       Pool       Run/s         Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest       1/5       2/5       3/5       4/5       Deep         Water Depth (om)       3/4       4/0       50       50       1	Crew: DJm, LJB, KDM, RAN		Distanc	e from Star	t (m):	19.4-20
Channel Position (fifthe of wetted stream width and deepest 1/5 2/5 3/5 4/5 Deep Mater Depth (arr) 3/7 9/0 5/0 5/0 2/7 7.1 Deep Mater Depth (arr) 3/7 9/0 5/0 5/0 2/7 7.1 Deep Mater Depth (arr) 3/7 9/0 5/0 5/0 2/7 7.1 Deep Mater Depth (arr) 5/0 5/0 5/0 2/7 5/0 2/7 2/7 2/7 2/7 2/7 2/7 2/7 2/7 2/7 2/7	Stream Width (m):4.1Chan	nel Type (cii	rcle one):	Riffle	Pool	Run
Depin of Fines and Water (cm)       34       90       50         Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)       55       4/5       55         Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:       75       3/5       4/5       Deep         Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest 0.1.0 = righthbank ')       115       2/5       3/5       4/5       Deep         Bedrock (solid slab)       0 <td< th=""><th>Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *) Water Denth (cm)</th><th>1/5</th><th>2/5 1.6</th><th>3/5 2.1</th><th>4/5 2_L</th><th>Deep</th></td<>	Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *) Water Denth (cm)	1/5	2/5 1.6	3/5 2.1	4/5 2_L	Deep
mbeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)       3       5       5       5         Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:       1/5       2/5       3/5       4/5       Deep         Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:       1/5       2/5       3/5       4/5       Deep         Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest       1/5       2/5       3/5       4/5       Deep         Sedrock (solid slab)       3       4       4       4       4       4       4         Boulder (basketball or bigger)       3       4       5 <td>Depth of Fines and Water (cm)</td> <td>34</td> <td>40</td> <td>50</td> <td>50</td> <td>-</td>	Depth of Fines and Water (cm)	34	40	50	50	-
Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:         Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest 1/5 2/5 3/5 4/5 Deep Jedrock (solid slab)         Daint, 0 = rightbank ')         Bedrock (solid slab)         Soulder (basketball or bigger)         Rubble/Cobble (tennis ball)         Sardel (BB to tennis ball)         Sardel (ght, visible, < BB)	Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	30	54	60	55	(A)
Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:       >/5         Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest       1/5       2/5       3/5       4/6       Deep         Boulder (basketball or bigger)		-	-	-	50	2/
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest       1/5       2/5       3/5       4/5       Deep         Bedrock (solid slab)	Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:					215
Decidex (solid setabil)	Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *) Bedrock (solid eleb)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Control (basketball)	Boulder (basketball or bigger)					
Action of the minis ball to besketball)						
Detrive (bb to termine dail)       X       X         Sand (gritty, visible, < BB)	Gravel (BB to tennic bell)					1
Jahn (ghtty, visule, KBB)       X       X       X         Sit       X       X       X       X         Detritus       Y       X       X       X         State       State       State       State       X         State       State       State       State       State         State       State       State       State       State         State       State       State       State       State         State <td>Sadd (arithy visible &lt; PP)</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>Х</td> <td></td>	Sadd (arithy visible < PP)	1	1		Х	
Zhay       X       X       X         Detritus       X       X       X       X         Detritus       X       X       X       X       X         Detritus       X       X       X       X       X       X         Detritus       X       X       X       X       X       X       X         Detritus       X	Silt		X	×	×	
Adv       Adv       Adv       Adv       Adv         Detritus       Adv       Adv       Adv       Adv       Adv         Ather (specify)       Adv       Adv       Adv       Adv       Adv         Intervention (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest oint, 0 = rightbank *)       Adv       Adv       Adv       Deep         Igae (attached & filamentous, nearest 5%)       Adv       Adv       Adv       Adv       Adv         Igae (attached & filamentous, nearest 5%)       Adv	Nav	X				*
Dither (specify)	Detritus					
Ander (specify)	Other (specify)					
Aacrophytes (nearest 5%)       Image: Comparison of the sect o	lgae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm water depth) with:         Undercut Banks       Overhanging Vegetation       Woody Debris       Boulders         Submergent Macrophytes       Emergent Macrophytes       Other (specify):       Image: Comparison of the comparis	Acrophytes (nearest 5%)	0	0	0	0	0
over for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm water depth) with: Undercut Banks       Overhanging Vegetation Woody Debris Boulders         Submergent Macrophytes       Emergent Macrophytes Other (specify):         ank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m of waters edge, along transect: LEFT BANK *:       (m)         iparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream edge (along transect): (L / R) *       (m)         /_Cropland       /_Pasture       /_Barnyard       /_Developed       /_Exposed Rock         //_Meadow       /_Shrubs       /_Woodland       /_Wetland       /_Other (specify):         //_Cropland       /_Pasture       /_Barnyard       /_Developed       /_Exposed Rock         //_Meadow       /_Shrubs       /_Woodland       /_Wetland       /_Other (specify):         //_Meadow       /_Shrubs       /_Woodland       /_Wetland       /_Other (specify):         //_Meadow       /_Shrubs       //Woodland       /_Wetland       /_Other (specify):         //_Meadow       /_Shrubs		0	0	0	0	0
_/Cropland       _/Pasture       _/Barnyard       _/_Developed       _/_Exposed Rock         _/Meadow       _/Shrubs       _/Woodland       _/_Wetland       _/_Other (specify):	over for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm	Noody Debr	is er (specify)	Boulders		
	Submergent MacrophytesEmergent MacrophytesEmergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes	of waters e RIGHT BA edge (alon Developed Wetland	e <b>dge</b> , along NK *: g transect) /E /O	transect: (m (L / R) * xposed Ro ther (specif	n) ck y):	_
	Submergent MacrophytesEmergent MacrophytesEmergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes	of waters e RIGHT BA Developed Wetland ream edge Developed Wetland wetland	edge, along NK *: g transect). /E /O (along trans /E /O ng transect	transect: (I/R) * (T/R) * (T/R	n) ck y): yy): pck fy): m of strea	

Field Number:       Rest       Date (mm/dd/yy):       P/6//J       Transect Number (1-13):         Crew:       DTA_(JS), LDn, Ran       Distance from Start (m):       32-         Stream Width (m):       2.7       Channel Type (circle one):       Riffle       Pool (         Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest       115       215       316       4/5       I         Depth of Fines and Water (cm)       72       50       4/0       3-6       1/5       216       316       4/5       I         Depth of Fines and Water (cm)       72       50       4/0       3-6       1/5       215       3/5       4/6       I       D         Depth of Fines and Water (cm)       72       50       4/0       3-6       4/5       D         Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:       Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest       1/5       2/5       3/5       4/6       D         Bedrock (aoid stab)       0<	MPCA								INANGECI
Crew:	3	ber (1-13):_	ect Numb	ans	Tra	15	9/6/	Beca 2 Date (mm/dd/yy):_	Field Number:
Stream Width (m):       2.7       Channel Type (circle one):       Riffle       Pool (         Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest       1/5       2/5       3/5       4/5       I         Vater Depth (cm)       72       5.9       4/0       3.9       3.9       3.9         Depth of Fines and Water (cm)       72       5.9       4/0       3.9       3.9       3.9         Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)       92       5.5       4/0       3.9       3.9         Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest       1/5       2/5       3/5       4/5       D         Check Dominant Substrate Type In Quadrate:	2.3 34.6	t (m): 3	from Start	ce fi	Distanc			In, (JB, KON, RAM	Crew: DT
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point. 0 = rightbank ')       1/5       2/5       3/5       4/5       1         Nater Depth (cm)       72       50       4/0       30         Depth of Fines and Water (cm)       82       65       55       1/0         Imbeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	(Run/5)	Pool	Riffle		e one):	(circl	el Type (	): <u> </u>	Stream Width (m
Depth of Fines and Water (cm)       7       1/4       2/1       2/3         Depth of Fines and Water (cm)       72       50       4/0       3/3         Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)       7       7       7       1/4       2/1       2/3         Check Dominant Substrate Type In Quadrate:       7       7       7       1/4       2/1       2/3         Check Dominant Substrate Type In Quadrate:       7       7       1/5       2/5       3/5       4/5       D         Check Dominant Substrate Type In Quadrate:       7       7       1/4       2/1       2/3       1/5       4/15       D         Chint, 0 = rightbank '1       9       9       9       9       9       9       1/5       <	Deen	4/5	3/5	T	2/5	Т	1/5	n (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest	Channel Positio
Depth of Fines and Water (cm)       72       52       52       42       32         Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)       12       65       55       47         Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:       115       215       315       415       D         Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:       115       215       315       415       D         Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest of logic (solid slat)       135       415       D         Soulder (basketball or bigger)       14       14       14       14         Savel (BB to tennis ball)       14       14       14       14         Bard (ritty, visible, < BB)	Deep	2.8	2.1	1	1.4	-	.7	<u>AR ")</u>	Vater Depth (cm)
Imbeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)       Image 2       65       55       40         Scheck Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:       Image 2       315       415       D         Imannel Position (lifths of wetted stream width and deepest oint, 0 = rightbank 1       115       215       315       415       D         Indedrock (solid slab)       Image 2       Image 2       315       415       D         Indedrock (solid slab)       Image 2       Image 2 <tdimage 2<="" td="">       Image 2       Image 2&lt;</tdimage>		30	40		50	-	72	Water (cm)	Depth of Fines and
Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:         Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest       1/5       2/5       3/5       4/5       D         Performed Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest       1/5       2/5       3/5       4/5       D         Vedrock (solid slab)	)	40	55	-	65	-	82	Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	mbeddedness of
Interfect Dominant Substrate Type In Quadrate:         Dint. 0 = rightbank ")         ledrock (solid slab)         ledrock (solid slab)         loulder (basketball or bigger)         lubble/Cobble (tennis ball to basketball)         gravel (BB to tennis ball to basketball)         it         and (gritty, visible, < BB)		-	-	1			-		Shareh D
oint, 0 = rightbank ')       2/5       3/5       4/5       D         iedrock (solid slab)	15				_			Substrate Type in Quadrate:	hannel Positio
Bedrock (solid slab)       Image: Status in the status in th	Deep	4/5	3/5		2/5		1/5	k *)	oint, 0 = rightban
boulder (basketball or bigger)				1		+			edrock (solid slat
ubble/Cobble (tennis ball to basketball)				-		-		l or bigger)	oulder (basketbal
intervel (BB to tennis ball)       intervel (BB to tennis ball)         and (gritty, visible, < BB)				-		-	-	nnis ball to basketball)	ubble/Cobble (te
and (grity, visible, < BB)  it  lay  it  lay  etritus  ther (specify)  by etridual definition  convertioner definitioner definition  convertioner definitioner definition  convertioner definitioner definition  convert definitioner definitioner definitioner definitioner  convertioner definitioner definitioner definitioner  convertioner definitioner definitioner definitioner definitioner  convert definitioner definitioner definitioner definitioner definitioner  convert definitioner definitioner definitioner definitioner definitioner  converted definitioner definitioner definitioner  converted definitioner definitioner  converted definitioner  converted definitioner  converted definitioner  definitioner	6			-		+		s ball)	iravel (BB to tenni
int       int       int       int       int       int       int         iay       int       int       int       int       int       int       int         int, 0 = rightbank *)       int, 0 = rightbank *)       int				-	-		1	, < BB)	and (gritty, visible
lay			X	-	X		~		ilt
ther (specify)       Image of the second of th		X		-					lay
ther (specify)  ther (specify)  ther (specify)  ther (specify)  there anount Observed on Quadrate:  hannel Position (iffths of wetted stream width and deepest hannel Position (iffths of wetted stream width and deepest gae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)  gae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)  acrophytes (nearest 5%)  Curver for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm water depth) with:  Undercut Banks Coverhanging Vegetation Woody Debris Boulders Submergent Macrophytes Emergent Macrophytes Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm water depth) with:  Undercut Banks Coverhanging Vegetation Woody Debris Boulders Submergent Macrophytes Emergent Macrophytes Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm water depth) with:  Left Banks Coverhanging Vegetation Woody Debris Boulders Submergent Macrophytes Coverhanging Vegetation Woody Debris Boulders Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm water depth) with:  Left Banks Coverhanging Vegetation Woody Debris Boulders Coverhanging Vegetation Cover for fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm water depth) with:  Durder the banks Coverhanging Vegetation Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect Emergent Macrophytes Coverhanging Vegetation Cover for fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm water depth) with: Coverhanging Vegetation Cover for Fish: Percent length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m of waters edge, along transect: LEFT BANK *:(m) RIGHT BANK *:(m) RIGHT BANK *:(m) Partian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stream edge (along transect): (L / R) * Cropland Cover for 30 to 100 m of stream edge (along transect): (L / R) * Corpland Cover for 30 to 100 m of stream edge (along transect): (L / R) * Corpland Cover for 30 to 100 m of stream edge (along transect): (L / R) * Corpland Cover for 30 to 100 m of stream edge (along transect): (L / R) * Corpland Cover for 30 to 100 m of stream edge (along transect): (L / R) * C									etritus
bit Amount Observed on Quadrate:         hannel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest       1/5       2/5       3/5       4/5       De         gae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)       0 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>+</td> <td>1</td> <td>wook, defin</td> <td>ther (specify)</td>				-		+	1	wook, defin	ther (specify)
Dever for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm water depth) with:         Undercut Banks         Over for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm water depth) with:         Undercut Banks       Overhanging Vegetation         Submergent Macrophytes       Emergent Macrophytes         Operion       Other (specify):         ank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m of waters edge, along transect:         LEFT BANK *:       (m)         Pasture       /_Barnyard         Jeadow       Jeanyard         Jeatheedow       Jeanyard <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>~</td> <td>y and y</td> <td>oto Amount Oh</td>				-		-	~	y and y	oto Amount Oh
Dint, 0 = rightbank *)       1/5       2/5       3/5       4/5       Design (minimum and deepest in the provention of the proventis of								fifths of wotted stream width and it	hannel Position
Igae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)       Image: Complexity of transect (over at least 10 cm water depth) with:         Indercut Banks       Overhanging Vegetation       Image: Woody Debris       Image: Boulders         Submergent Macrophytes       Emergent Macrophytes       Other (specify):       Image: Complexity of transect:         Submergent Macrophytes       Emergent Macrophytes       Other (specify):       Image: Complexity of transect:         Submergent Macrophytes       Image: Complexity of transect 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m of waters edge, along transect:       Image: Complexity of transect 0.1 m)         Submergent Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m of waters edge, along transect:       Image: Complexity of transect 0.1 m)         Submergent Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m of waters edge, along transect:       Image: Complexity of transect 0.1 m)         Submergent Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream edge (along transect): (L / R) *       Image: Complexity of transect 0.1 m)         Submergent Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stream edge (along transect): (L / R) *       Image: Complexity of transect 0.1 m)         Submergent Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stream edge (along transect): (L / R) *       Image: Complexity of transect 0.1 m)         Submergent Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stream edge (along transect): (L / R) *       Image: Complexity of transect 0.1 m)         Shrubs       Image: Complexity of transect	Deep	4/5	3/5		2/5		1/5	(*)	oint, 0 = rightbank
acrophytes (nearest 5%)		8	0	-	0	+	0	lamentous., nearest 5%)	gae (attached & fi
Dever for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm water depth) with:         Undercut Banks       Overhanging Vegetation       Woody Debris       Boulders         Submergent Macrophytes       Emergent Macrophytes       Other (specify):         ank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m of waters edge, along transect:       LEFT BANK *:       (m)         Developed       // LEFT BANK *:       // (m)       RIGHT BANK *:       (m)         Developed       // Exposed Rock       // (m)       Developed       / Exposed Rock         // Meadow       // Shrubs       // Woodland       // (m)       Developed       / Exposed Rock         // Cropland       // Pasture       // Barnyard       / Developed       / Exposed Rock         // Meadow       // Shrubs       // Woodland       / Developed       / Exposed Rock         // Cropland       // Pasture       / Barnyard       / Developed       / Exposed Rock         // Cropland       // Pasture       / Barnyard       / Developed       / Exposed Rock         // Meadow       // Shrubs       // Woodland       / Other (specify):       // (other (specify):         // Barnyard       // Developed       / Exposed Rock       // (other (specify):       // (other (specify):         // Meadow       / Sh		0	2		0	+	0	est 5%)	acrophytes (near
over for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm water depth) with:         Undercut Banks       Overhanging Vegetation       Woody Debris       Boulders         Submergent Macrophytes       Emergent Macrophytes       Other (specify):         ank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m of waters edge, along transect:       LEFT BANK *:       (m)         partian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream edge (along transect): (L / R) *       (m)         /_Cropland       /_Pasture       /_Barnyard       /_Developed       /_Exposed Rock         /_Meadow       /_Shrubs       /_Woodland       /_Wetland       /_Other (specify):         oparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stream edge (along transect): (L / R) *       *         /_Cropland       /_Pasture       /_Barnyard       /_Developed       /_Exposed Rock         /_Meadow       /_Shrubs       /_Woodland       /_Wetland       /_Other (specify):         // Cropland       /_Pasture       /_Barnyard       /_Developed       /_Exposed Rock         /_Meadow       /_Shrubs       //Woodland       /_Ubeveloped       /_Exposed Rock         // Cropland       /_Pasture       /_Barnyard       /_Developed       /_Exposed Rock         // Meadow       /_Shrubs       //Woodland       /_Developed <td< td=""><td>-</td><td></td><td>0</td><td>-</td><td>~</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	-		0	-	~				
/_Cropland       /_Pasture       /_Barnyard       /_Developed       /_Exposed Rock         Meadow       /_Shrubs       //Woodland       /_Wetland       /_Other (specify):         Developed       /_Other (specify):       //Other (specify):         Developed       /_Other (specify): <td>_</td> <td>) :k /):</td> <td>ansect: (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m)</td> <td>Bo tra : (L : (L : xpo the</td> <td>with: (specify) (se, along (*: ransect). _/E _/O</td> <td>epth bris ther BAN ong d -</td> <td>water de oody De O f waters RIGHT E edge (ald Develope Vetland</td> <td>ercent length of transect (over at least 10 cr sOverhanging Vegetation acrophytesEmergent Macrophytes ngth (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:4(m) e: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream PastureBarnyard ShrubsWoodland e: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of st</td> <td>Durdercut Bank Undercut Bank Submergent Ma ank Erosion: Le parian Land Use Cropland Meadow</td>	_	) :k /):	ansect: (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m) (m)	Bo tra : (L : (L : xpo the	with: (specify) (se, along (*: ransect). _/E _/O	epth bris ther BAN ong d -	water de oody De O f waters RIGHT E edge (ald Develope Vetland	ercent length of transect (over at least 10 cr sOverhanging Vegetation acrophytesEmergent Macrophytes ngth (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:4(m) e: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream PastureBarnyard ShrubsWoodland e: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of st	Durdercut Bank Undercut Bank Submergent Ma ank Erosion: Le parian Land Use Cropland Meadow
	<u></u>	y` ck y): m of strean	vithin 10 r.	t, w	/E /O transect		vetland Vetland nd use al		/_Cropland Meadow
nopy/Shading (Densiometer reading, note #/17 that are shaded)							dad	Densiometer reading, note #/17 that are al	nopy/Shading (
					-		uea):	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	

Field Number:

Stream Width (m):

Crew:\_\_\_

Don

	MPC	A
Transect Number (1-1	3):4	
Distance from Start (m):	45.2	48.

Riffle

Channel Type (circle one):

Pool (Run/s/	1	ŧ,
--------------	---	----

Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest	1/5	2/5	3/5	A/5	Deen
point, 0 = rightbank *)	.9	1.8	2.7	2.1	Deep
Water Depth (cm)	29	67	19	29	1 .
Depth of Fines and Water (cm)	41	97	07	22	2
Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)		-		23	N
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest	1/5	1	See.		- / )
point $0 = righthank *)$	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
point, 0 = rightbank *) Bedrock (solid slab)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
point, 0 = rightbank *) Bedrock (solid slab) Boulder (basketball or bigger)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep

Read 3 Date (mm/dd/yy): 8-6-15 Transect

CJB. KOM, RRM

4

channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Bedrock (solid slab)			1	1	
Boulder (basketball or bigger)			1	-	
Rubble/Cobble (tennis ball to basketball)					
Gravel (BB to tennis ball)			1000		
Sand (gritty, visible, < BB)		V :	-		
Silt	12	A			
Clay	2				
Detritus	1	×			10
Other (specify)			×	×	

#### Note Amount Observed on Quadrate:

Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)	0	0	0	Ó	C
Macrophytes (nearest 5%)	0	U U	U	1	0
	0	U	0	0	0

Doto (mm/dd/m)	Q1()				1
Crew: DTD CTB KOM DAA	0/0/10	<u> </u>	ansect Nur	nber (1-13)	- 7
Siew		Distan	ce from Sta	art (m):	58.10
Stream Width (m): 5,0 Chan	nel Type (ci	ircle one):	Riffle	Pool	Run
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Water Depth (cm)	1	2	3	4	
Depth of Fines and Water (cm)	44	19	20	11	
mbeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	48	33	29	05	2
(incarest 2076)	-	10-	-	-	D
heck Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:					1/-
channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest oint, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
	1 c		1		1
Under (Dasketball of Digger)					
abbierCoddle (tennis ball to basketball)			E		
anu (gritty, visible, < BB)	×	×	×	~	
		1.1.1.1.1.1			
lay					
etritus	-	×	1		
ther (specify)					1º
ote Amount Observed on Quadrate: hannel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest	1/5	2/5	2/5	415	
oint, 0 = rightbank *)		20	3/5	4/5	Deep
Igae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)	0	0	0	0	0
acrophytes (nearest 5%)	· •	2	V	3	)
over for Fish: Percent length of transact (over at least to an	n water dej	o <i>th) with:</i> ris	_Boulders		
Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation V Submergent Macrophytes Emergent Macrophytes ank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m	of waters e	er (specify	y): g transect:		
Undercut BanksOverhanging VegetationV Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes ank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m) iparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream _/Cropland/_Pasture/_Barnyard/ _/Meadow/_Shrubs/_Woodland/	of waters of RIGHT B/ edge (alor Developed Wetland	er (specify edge, alon ANK *: ng transect 	/): <u>0</u> g transect: <u>0</u> , <u>2</u> (1 (): (L / R) * Exposed Ro Other (spec	m) ock ify):	
Undercut BanksOverhanging VegetationV Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes ank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m) iparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream _/Cropland/_Pasture/_Barnyard _/ /_X Meadow/_Shrubs/_Woodland/ iparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stream _/Cropland/_Pasture/_Barnyard	of waters e RIGHT B/ Developed Wetland Developed Wetland	er (specify edge, alon ANK *: ing transect   (along tran 	r):( g transect: ( t): (L / R) * Exposed Re Other (spec Other (spec Other (spec	m) ock ify): <i>R) *</i> ock sify):	_
Undercut BanksOverhanging VegetationV Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes ank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m) iparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream CroplandPasture/Barnyard _/Meadow/Shrubs/Woodland/ iparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of str Weadow/Shrubs/Woodland/ iparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of str WeadowShrubs/Woodland jparian Buffer Width: Length (nearest meter) of undisturbed la (m)	of waters e RIGHT B/ Developed Wetland ream edge Developed Wetland and use alc RIGHT B/	er (specify edge, alon ANK *: g transect  (along transect  (along transect ANK *:	y):	m) ock ify): <i>R) *</i> ock ock oify): 0 <i>m</i> of stre n)	am:
Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Overhan	of waters e RIGHT B/ edge (alor Developed Wetland ream edge Developed Wetland and use alor RIGHT B/ aded)	er (specify adge, alon ANK *: ng transect  (along transect  (along transect ANK *:	y): 0 g transect: 0. Z (1 t): (L / R) * Exposed Re Other (spec nsect): (L / Exposed R Other (spec other (spec t, within 1 2 (r	m) ock ify): R) * ock ock oify): 0 <i>m</i> of stre n)	am:

N.A	DCA
W/I	PL.A

Date (mm/dd/yy):	3/6/13	Tra	nsect Num	ber (1-13):	6
Crew: DTN, CJB, KOM, RRN		Distanc	e from Star	t (m):	77 76
Stream Width (m): 4.3 Chann	nel Type (cir	cle one):	Riffle	Pool	Run
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5 1. 7	3/5	4/5 3.4	Deep
Porth of Fine and Male (	17	13	47	46	8 i
Depth of Fines and Water (cm)	40	46	57	54	1
Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	-	-	-	-	2/
Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:					315
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *) Bedrock (solid slab)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Boulder (baskethall or binger)			-		
Rubble/Cobble (tennis ball to backetball)			1		-
Gravel (BB to tennis hall)					_
Sand (gritty visible < BB)					_
Silt		X	×		1.1
Clav				X	
Detritus				X	v
Other (specify)	X		×		
point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)	0	0	0	0	0
/lacrophytes (nearest 5%)		11	11	11	
	0	V	~	0	*
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Dudercut Banks <u>I</u> Overhanging Vegetation Submergent Macrophytes <u>Emergent Macrophytes</u> Compared to the solution of the solu	n water dep Noody Debr Oth of waters e RIGHT BA	eth) with: is er (specify dge, along	Boulders ): g transect: (n	n)	
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Dudercut BanksOverhanging VegetationV Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m) Partian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream CroplandPastureBarnyard MeadowShrubsWoodland Eiparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of st	n water dep Noody Debr Oth of waters e RIGHT BA redge (alon Developed Wetland ream edge	eth) with: is er (specify) adge, along ANK *: ing transect, E E C	Boulders transect: (n (L / R) * Exposed Rc other (speci-	n) ock fy):	
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut BanksOverhanging VegetationV Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m) Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream (m) Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream MeadowBarnyard Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of str MeadowBarnyard 	n water dep Noody Debr Of waters e RIGHT BA edge (alon Developed Wetland ream edge Developed Wetland	oth) with:         is	Boulders transect: (n ): (L / R) * Exposed Ro other (speci- insect): (L / R) Exposed Ro Other (speci- Dther (speci-	n) ock fy): R) * ock ify):	
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cn 	n water dep Noody Debr Oth of waters e RIGHT BA n edge (alon Developed Wetland ream edge Developed Wetland Wetland	oth) with:         is	Boulders transect: transect: (n ): (L / R) * Exposed Ro other (speci- bither (speci- context): (L / A Exposed Ro other (speci- t, within 10 (n	n) pck fy): R) * pck ify): 0 m of stread	am:
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cn Undercut BanksOverhanging VegetationV Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes ank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m) Uparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream CroplandPastureBarnyard MeadowShrubsWoodland iparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of str MeadowShrubsWoodland iparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of str MeadowShrubsWoodland iparian Buffer Width: Length (nearest meter) of undisturbed I (m) anopy/Shading (Densiometer reading, note #/17 that are sh	n water dep Noody Debr Of waters e RIGHT BA edge (alon Developed Wetland ream edge Developed Wetland Wetland and use alo RIGHT BA	oth) with:         is	Boulders transect: (n ): (L / R) * Exposed Ro Other (speci- issect): (L / R) Exposed Ro Other (speci- t, within 10 (n	n) ock fy): R) * ock ify): D m of stread	am:

.2

M	D	C	Δ
UAT.		0	~

		Distanc	e from Sta	urt (m):	83.9
Stream Width (m): Chann	el Type (cir	cle one):	Riffle	Pool	Rur
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, $0 = righthank^*$ )	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Water Depth (cm)	110	2	17	4	
Depth of Fines and Water (cm)	40	40	12	15	-
Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	56	19	20	13	$\left( \right)$
				1	100
Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate: Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Bedrock (solid slab)					1-
Boulder (basketball or bigger)	-				
Rubble/Cobble (tennis ball to basketball)					1
Gravel (BB to tennis ball)					
Sand (gritty, visible < BB)					
Silt	X	X	X	×	
Clay					
Detritus				Car	X
Other (specify)		-			
wing due		1		X	
Note Amount Observed on Quadrate:	_	2.7.7			
channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)	0	2	0	-	
Macrophytes (nearest 5%)		0	0	3	-
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm        Overhanging Vegetation        Overhanging Vegetation        Osubmergent Macrophytes	water dep Voody Debr	<b>th)</b> with: is er (specify	Boulders		
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut Banks O Overhanging Vegetation 20 V Submergent Macrophytes Emergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *: O (m) Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream / Cropland / Pasture / Barnyard / / Meadow / Shrubs / Woodland /	water dep Voody Debr Oth of waters e RIGHT BA edge (alon Developed Wetland	eth) with: is er (specify edge, along ANK *: g transect 	Boulders ): g transect: (L / R) * Exposed R Other (spec	m) ock :ify):	
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm. Q Undercut Banks O Overhanging Vegetation 20 V Submergent Macrophytes Emergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *: O (m) Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream / Cropland / Pasture / Barnyard / / Meadow / Shrubs / Woodland / Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of str / Cropland / Pasture / Barnyard / / Meadow / Shrubs / Woodland / Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of str / Cropland / Pasture / Barnyard / / Shrubs / Woodland /	water dep Voody Debr Oth of waters e RIGHT BA edge (alon Developed Wetland ream edge Developed Wetland	eth) with:         is          er (specify         edge, along         ANK *:         ig transect               (along transect)	Boulders ): g transect: (L / R) * Exposed R Other (spect): Exposed R Other (spect): Exposed R Dther (spect)	m) ock :ify): ( <i>R</i> ) * Sock cify):	
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation 20 V Submergent Macrophytes Emergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m) Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream /CroplandPasture/_Barnyard /Meadow/_Shrubs/_Woodland Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of str /CroplandPasture/_Barnyard /CroplandPasture/_Barnyard Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of str /CroplandShrubs/_Woodland Riparian Buffer Width: Length (nearest meter) of undisturbed la LEFT BANK *:(m)	water dep Voody Debr Oth of waters e RIGHT BA edge (alon Developed Wetland ream edge Developed Wetland wetland and use alo RIGHT BA	oth) with:         is	Boulders ): g transect: (L / R) * Exposed R Other (spect): (L / Exposed R Other (spect): (L / Exposed R Other (spect): (L / (spect): (L / R) (spect): (spec)	m) ock sify): R) * Rock cify): co m of stree n)	eam:
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm 	water dep Voody Debr Of waters e RIGHT BA edge (alon Developed Wetland ream edge Developed Wetland and use alo RIGHT BA aded):	oth) with:         is	Boulders ): g transect: (): (L / R) * Exposed R Other (spec Differ (spec Sther (spec Sther (spec (spec)): (L /	m) ock cify): R) * Rock cify): cor of stree m)	eam:

### MPCA

Crow Don CAR KOM ROM	1000	III			arrive
siew		Distant	ce from Sta	rt (m):	76.0 0
Stream Width (m): 9.5 Chann	nel Type (ci	ircle one):	Riffle	Pool	(Run/
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	2,7	4/5	Deep
Nater Depth (cm)	6	16	24	23	
Depth of Fines and Water (cm)	18	27	31	29	,),
Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	-	-	-	-	5/
Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:					SIE
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, $0 = rightbank *$ )	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
	-				
oulder (Dasketball or bigger)			-		
(upple/Copple (tennis ball to basketball)	·				
Sravel (BB to tennis ball)	1	1.0		1	
sana (gritty, visible, < BB)	×	X	X	×	111
Dill.					4
Jetritus			1.		
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest oint, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Igae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)	C	0	0	0	(
facrophytes (nearest 5%)	0	0	0	U	-
Over for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm	n water de Noody Deb	pth) with: oris	Boulders		
Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrop	of waters RIGHT B	edge, alor BANK *:	ng transect:	m)	
Submergent MacrophytesEmergent MacrophytesEmergent MacrophytesEmergent MacrophytesEank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m)	of waters RIGHT B edge (alo Developed Wetland	edge, alor ANK *: ong transec	et): (L / R) * Exposed R Other (spec	m) ock sify):	
Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes  Sank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m)  Siparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of streamCroplandPastureBarnyard  iparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stCroplandPastureBarnyardMeadowShrubsWoodland	of waters RIGHT B edge (alo Developed Wetland ream edge Developed Wetland	edge, alor BANK *: bng transec d/ e (along tra d/	et transect: (L / R) * Exposed R Other (spect): Exposed F Other (spect): Other (spect)	m) ock cify): / <b>R)</b> * Rock cify):	
Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes  Sank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m)  Siparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of streamCroplandPastureBarnyardMeadowShrubs/Woodland  ShrubsMeadowShrubsWoodlandiparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stMeadowShrubsWoodland iparian Buffer Width: Length (nearest meter) of undisturbed I LEFT BANK *:(m)	of waters RIGHT B edge (alo Developed Wetland ream edge Developed Wetland wetland land use al RIGHT B	edge, alor ANK *: ong transec d/ e (along tra d/ ong transe ANK *:	et t: (L / R) * Exposed R Other (spectansect): (L / Exposed F Other (spectansect): (L / Exposed F Other (spectansect): (L /	m) ock cify): Rock cify): 10 <i>m</i> of stra m)	eam:
Submergent MacrophytesEmergent MacrophytesEmergent MacrophytesEmergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes	of waters RIGHT B edge (alo Developed Wetland ream edge Developed Wetland land use al RIGHT B	edge, alon ANK *: ong transec / e (along transe / ong transe ANK *:	et transect: (L/R) * Exposed R Other (spect): (L/ Exposed F Other (spect): (L/ Cother (spect): (L/ (Cother (spect)): (L/ (Cother (spect))): (L/ (Cother (spect)): (L/ (Cother (spect))): (L/ (Cothe	m) ock cify): Rock cify): ( <i>0 m of str</i> m)	eam:

Field Number: Date (mm/dd/yy):	8/6/15	Trai	nsect Num	ber (1-13):	9
Crew: DTr, Kom, CSB, RAN		Distance	e from Star	t (m):	\$9.7
Stream Width (m): 3.6 Chan	nel Type (cir	cle one):	Riffle	Pool	Ru
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Water Depth (cm)	17	1.9	211	815	
Depth of Fines and Water (cm)	17	17	14	26	-
mbeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	26	61	24	95	2
		-	-	_	w
heck Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:	_	Carlos and			41
nannel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
edrock (solid slab)			-		10
oulder (basketball or bigger)					
Rubble/Cobble (tennis ball to basketball)					
Gravel (BB to tennis ball)		-			
Sand (gritty, visible, < BB)	4	1			
Silt	<u> </u>	N	X	×	
ilay	×		-		
letritus	+				
Other (specify)					V
wordy der,		6			
ote Amount Observed on Quadrate:					
hannel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
are (attached & filamentous pearest 5%)					
acrophytes (nearest 5%)	0	0	D	0	0
	6	0	0	0	0
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut BanksOverhanging VegetationN Submergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes Cank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m)	n water dep Woody Debri Othe of waters e RIGHT BA	<i>th) with:</i> is <u>2</u> er (specify) <i>dge, along</i> .NK *:	Boulders :	 n)	0
Liparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream CroplandPastureBarnyard MeadowShrubs Woodland Liparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of st CroplandPastureBarnyard	n edge (along _Developed _Wetland tream edge	g transect) /E /O (along tran /E	: (L / R) * xposed Ro ther (speci sect): (L / I xposed Ro ther (spec	ock fy): R) * ock ify):	

ciew. Cor icitre icitry		Distanc	e from Sta	rt (m):	722.6
Stream Width (m): 3,1 Chann	iel Type (cir	cle one):	Riffle	Pool	Ru
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Depth of Fines and Water (cm)	19	14	15	8	
Embeddedness of Costso Substation (constant 05%)	19	23	. 30	19	1e
Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	50	-	)	-	11/
Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate					1/5
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Bedrock (solid slab)					1
Boulder (basketball or bigger)					
Rubble/Cobble (tennis ball to basketball)	X				
Gravel (BB to tennis ball)					1
Sand (gritty, visible, < BB)		X	×	X	
Silt					
Clay					V
Detritus			1		
Other (specify) Woody d Lon		×		×	
Note Amount Observed on Quadrates					-
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest	1/5	2/5	3/5	A/E	Deen
point, 0 = rightbank *)		20	010	4/0	Deep
Aldae (attached & filamentous pooroot 50/)	50	O	õ	C	0
Agec (attached & mamentous., mearest 5%)	-				
Macrophytes (nearest 5%)	0	9	Ó	5	5
Macrophytes (nearest 5%)  Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut BanksOverhanging VegetationVSubmergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m)	water dep Voody Debr Oth of waters e RIGHT BA	eth) with: is er (specify adge, along	_Boulders ):	m)	2
Macrophytes (nearest 5%)  Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Undercut BanksOverhanging VegetationVSubmergent MacrophytesEmergent Macrophytes  Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *:(m)  Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of streamCroplandPastureBarnyardMeadowShrubsWoodland  Piparian Land Use: Dominant land use for a for a for a formation of streamNeadowShrubsWoodland	o water dep Voody Debr Of waters e RIGHT BA edge (alor Developed Wetland	a         a         b         b         b         b         b         c         b         b         b         b         b         b         b         c         b         c <td< td=""><td>Boulders ):(1 ): (L / R) * Exposed Ro Other (spec</td><td>m) ock</td><td>2</td></td<>	Boulders ):(1 ): (L / R) * Exposed Ro Other (spec	m) ock	2
Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Over for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm         Undercut Banks       Overhanging Vegetation         Submergent Macrophytes       Emergent Macrophytes         Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m         LEFT BANK *:       (m)         Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream         /Cropland       /_Pasture         /_Meadow       Shrubs         /Cropland       Pasture         /Cropland       Shrubs         /Cropland       Pasture         /Cropland       Image: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stream         /Cropland       Pasture         /Meadow       Pasture         /Meadow       Pasture         /Meadow       Pasture         /Meadow	water dep Voody Debr Oth of waters e RIGHT BA edge (alor, Developed Wetland ream edge Developed Wetland	a         a         b         with:         is         a         b         b	Boulders ):	m) ock ify): R) * cock cify):	2
Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Over for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm         Undercut Banks       Overhanging Vegetation         Submergent Macrophytes       Emergent Macrophytes         Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m         LEFT BANK *:       (m)         Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream         /_Cropland       /_Pasture         /_Meadow       Shrubs         /_Meadow       /_Shrubs         /_Meadow	water dep Voody Debr Oth of waters e RIGHT BA edge (alor Developed Wetland ream edge Developed Wetland and use alo RIGHT BA	eth) with: is er (specify edge, along NK *: g transect  (along transect  (along transect  (along transect  (along transect  (along transect  (along transect  (along transect 	Boulders bi- bi- c transect: (1) c (L / R) * Exposed Re bither (spect): c (L / Exposed Re bither (spect): c (L / R) * (L / Exposed Re bither (spect): c (L / R) (spect): c (sp	m) ock ify): R) * cock cify): 0 m of stree n)	eam:
Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Macrophytes (nearest 5%)         Over for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm         Undercut Banks       Overhanging Vegetation         Submergent Macrophytes       Emergent Macrophytes         Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m         LEFT BANK *:       (m)         Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream         /_Cropland       /_Pasture         /_Meadow       Shrubs         /_Meadow       Shrubs         /_Meadow       Shrubs         /_Meadow       (m)         Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stream         /_Meadow       Shrubs         /_Meadow       (m)         Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stream         /_Meadow       Shrubs         /_Meadow       (m)         Riparian Buffer Width: Length (nearest meter) of undisturbed land         LEFT BANK *:       (m)         Canopy/Shading (Densiometer reading, note #/17 that are sh	water dep Voody Debr Oth of waters e RIGHT BA edge (alor, Developed Wetland ream edge Developed Wetland and use alo RIGHT BA aded):	a         a         b         with:         is         a         b         b         b         b         b         b         b         b         b         b         b         b         b         b	Boulders Boulders transect: (1 (L / R) * Exposed Ra (1 (1): (L / R) * Exposed Ra (1): (L / R) * (1): (L / R) * (1): (	m) ock ify): R) * cock cify): 0 m of stree n)	eam:

\* Right Bank and Left Bank identified while facing downstream.

MPCA

MPCA

Crew: 1500, 1000, CS & NKM		Distance	e from Sta	rt (m):	TSF. 5145
Stream Width (m):3,1 Chann	nel Type (cir	rcle one):	Riffle	Pool	Run
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *) Water Denth (cm)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Depth of Fines and Water (cm)	35	69	19	10	1
Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	41	39	36	15	W
				-	11/
Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:					112
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *) Bedrock (solid slab)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Boulder (basketball or bigger)					1
Rubble/Cobble (tennis ball to basketball)	-				
Gravel (BB to tennis ball)					
Sand (gritty, visible, < BB)	1	1	1	1	
Silt	7	~	~	A	e l
Clay					
Detritus					
Other (specify)		×	1	1	
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)	0	0	0	0	Q
viacrophytes (nearest 5%)	0	2	2	Q	9
-over for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm	n water dep Noody Debr Oth	o <i>th) with:</i> ris <u>0</u> ner (specify	_Boulders ):		
Submergent Macrophytes Emergent Macrophytes  Sank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *: (m)  Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of streamCroplandPasture BarnyardMeadowShrubs Woodland  Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of st	of waters e RIGHT B/ edge (alor Developed Wetland	edge, along ANK *: mg transect    (along transect	): (L / R) * Exposed R Other (spec	m) ock sify):	
Submergent Macrophytes Emergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m     LEFT BANK *:(m) Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream     /CroplandPasture/Barnyard/     /MeadowShrubs/Woodland/ Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of st     /CroplandBarnyard/ Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of st     /CroplandBarnyard/ Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of st     /CroplandBarnyard Riparian Buffer Width: Length (nearest meter) of undisturbed I     LEFT BANK *: (m)	of waters e RIGHT B/ Developed Wetland Wetland Wetland	edge, along ANK *: mg transect  (along transect  (along transect   Ong transect	y transect: (I): (L / R) * Exposed R Other (spec Differ (spec Cother (spec Cother (spec Cother (spec Cother (spec	m) ock sify): R) * Rock cify): C m of stree	eam:

M	P	C	A

Field Number: Readu Z Date (mm/dd/yy):	8-1-15	Tra	nsect Numl	per (1-13):	12
Crew: DJM KOM, CJB, ARM		Distanc	e from Star	t (m):	198.9 158.9
Stream Width (m): 4,0 Chann	nel Type (cir	cle one):	Riffle	Pool	Run/Slide
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *) Water Denth (cm)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5 3.2	Deep
Depth of Fines and Water (cm)	43	75	87	63	
Embeddedness of Coarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	56	85	99	69	NI
	-	-	-		
Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:					15
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *) Bedrock (solid state)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Boulder (basketball or bigger)			-		1
Rubble/Cobble (tennis ball to basketball)		-			
Gravel (BB to tennis ball)			-		
Sand (gritty visible < BB)	-		,	-	
Silt		X	×.		
Clay			2		
Detritus	1				N.
Other (specify)	2				
with a set				X	
Note Amount Observed on Quadrate:					
point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Algae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)	0	0	C	0	0
Macrophytes (nearest 5%)	0	0	6	0	5
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cm Oundercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Submergent Macrophytes Emergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m LEFT BANK *: O (m) Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream /_Cropland _/_Pasture _/_Barnyard _/_ Meadow _/_Shrubs _/_Woodland _/ Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of stream	n water dep Noody Debr Oth of waters e RIGHT BA n edge (alon Developed _Wetland tream edge	oth) with: is er (specify edge, along ANK *: ing transect /E /C (along transect	_Boulders ): g transect: (n ): (L / R) * Exposed Ro Dther (speci nsect): (L / /	n) ock fy):	
Cropland Pasture Barnyard Meadow Shrubs Woodland <i>Riparian Buffer Width: Length (nearest meter) of undisturbed</i> LEFT BANK *: (m)	_Developed _Wetland <i>land use alo</i> RIGHT BA	/0 ong transed NK *:	Exposed Re Other (spec	ock ify): ס m of stre ו)	eam:
Canopy/Shading (Densiometer reading, note #/17 that are si	haded):	17		17	
Center Upstream O Center Left C Center Downstream	Center F	Right LL	eft Bank *	Right E	Bank *

TRANSECT					MPCA
Field Number: Read 2 Date (mm/dd/yy):_	9-6-15	Tra	insect Num	nber (1-13):	13
Crew: DJM, KDM, KJB, RRN		Distanc	e from Sta	rt (m): 1	119 17
Stream Width (m):3_0 Chan	inel Type (ci	rcle one):	Riffle	Pool	(Run/s
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Depth of Fines and Water (cm)	20	19	()	5	
Embeddedness of Coarse Substrator (poprost 25%)	65	34	24	10	N
Embeddedness of obarse Substrates (nearest 25%)	-	-	~	-	
Check Dominant Substrate Type in Quadrate:					15
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and deepest point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Bedrock (solid slab)					h -
Sourcer (basketball or bigger)					
Cupple/Cobble (tennis ball to basketball)					
Gravel (BB to tennis ball)	1				
Sand (gritty, visible, < BB)	×	X	×	x	
					1
Diner (specity) woody dehris	*				
Note Amount Obcensed on Quedentes					
Channel Position (fifths of wetted stream width and doopset	4/6	0/5	AIF		
point, 0 = rightbank *)	1/5	2/5	3/5	4/5	Deep
Igae (attached & filamentous., nearest 5%)	0	0	٥	d	0
/lacrophytes (nearest 5%)	. 0	U	2	0	5
Cover for Fish: Percent length of transect (over at least 10 cl Undercut Banks Overhanging Vegetation Submergent Macrophytes Emergent Macrophytes Bank Erosion: Length (nearest 0.1 m) of bare soil, within 5 m	m water dep Woody Debr Oth	oth) with: ris er (specify)	Boulders		
LEFT BANK *:(m) Riparian Land Use: Dominant land use within 30 m of stream CroplandPastureBarnyard MeadowShrubsWoodland Riparian Land Use; Dominant land use from 30 to 100 m of st	RIGHT BA n edge (alor _Developed _Wetland tream edge	ANK *: ng transect) /E /C (along trans	(r ): (L / R) * Exposed Ro other (spec	n) ock ify):	_
	_Developed _Wetland <i>land use alo</i> RIGHT BA	/E	Exposed R Other (spec	ock sify): 0 <i>m</i> of strea	am:
anony/Shading (Danal-			(		
anopy/snading (Densiometer reading, note #/17 that are si	haded):			~	
Center Upstream Left O_Center Downstream	OCenter R	Right Le	eft Bank *	8 Right Ba	ank *

\* Right Bank and Left Bank identified while facing downstream.

## STATION FEATURES

ROM START	STREAM FEATURE (Riffle, Pool, Run, Bend	LENGTH (m)		DISTANCE	SUMMARY		
(m)	Log Jam, etc.) ^		Distance Betw	veen Bends(m):	Distance Between	n Riffles(m):	
0	-	Quelais				H	
		hur glide	1st - 2nd:		1st - 2nd:	14.1	
180			2nd - 3rd:		2nd - 3rd:		
			3rd - 4th:		3rd - 4th:		
			4th - 5th:		4th - 5th:		
			5th - 6th:		5th - 6th:		
		8	6th - 7th:		6th - 7th:		
			7th - 8th:	-	7th - 8th:		
·			8th - 9th:		8th - 9th:		
			9th - 10th:		9th - 10th:	*	
			10th - 11th:		10th - 11th:		
		~	11th - 12th:		11th - 12th:		
			12th - 13th:		12th - 13th:		
			13th - 14th:		13th - 14th:	·	
		)	1 14th - 15th:		14th - 15th:		
			Sum:		Sum:		
			Length (r 1st Riffle:	m) Of Individual1st Pool:	Riffles, Pools, And	Runs: 190	
			2nd Riffle:	2nd Pool:	2nd Run:		
			. 3rd Riffle:	3rd Pool:	3rd Run:		
			4th Riffle:	4th Pool:	4th Run:		
			5th Riffle:	5th Pool:	5th Run:		
			6th Riffle:	6th Pool:	6th Run:	1	
			7th Riffle:	7th Pool:	7th Run:		
		•	8th Riffle:	8th Pool:	8th Run:		
			9th Riffle:	9th Pool:	9th Run:		
-			10th Riffle:	10th Pool:	10th Run:		
			11th Riffle:	11th Pool:	11th Run:		
			12th Riffle:	12th Pool:	12th Run:		
			13th Riffle:	13th Pool:	13th Run:		
			14th Kittle:	14th Pool:	14th Run:		
			I I DID WITTO	15th Pool:	15th Run	1	
						1	

\* For riffles, runs, and pools note distance from start at beginning of feature. For bends, log jams, etc., note center-point.

(Revised Dec. 2002)

Attachment C

MPCA Stream Habitat Assessment (MSHA) Worksheets

MPCA STREAM HABITAT ASSES	SSMENT (MSHA) (revised April 2014)
1. Stream Documentation Field Number: <u>Reach 1</u> Stream Name: <u>Spicker</u> Person Scoring: <u>K. Markan</u> Water Level (circle one): Flood / H	Date: 6/11/15 MSHA SCORE
2. Surrounding Land Use (Streams) or Floodplain Quality (Rivers)         (check the most predominant or check two and average scores)       [L=left base is the most predominant or check two and average scores)         L       R       L       R         Image: Stream Stre	nk/R =right bank, facing downstream] Diked Wetland [2] Urban/Industrial [0] Open Pasture [0] Mining/Construction [0] Row Crop [0] Max=5
3. Riparian Zone (check the most predominant)	
A. Riparian Width       B. Bank Erosion         L       R         Moderate       > 100 m         Wide       \$50-100 m         Wide       \$50-100 m         Moderate       10-50 m         Narrow       \$5-10 m         Very Narrow       \$1-5 m         None       [1]         None       [5]         None       [6]	C. Shade L R [5] ☐ Heavy >75% [4] [4] ☐ Substantial 50-75% [3] [3] ☐ Moderate 25-50% [2] [1] ☑ ∐ Light 5-25% [1] [0] ☐ None [0] Riparian Max=14
A. Substrate (check two for each channel type) [10] [9] [8] [6] [5] [5] [2] [1] [1] [0] [10] [9] [8] [6] [6] [6] [6] [6] [6] [6] [6] [6] [6	edness     C. Siltation       [5]     Silt Free     [1]       25-50%     [3]     Silt Normal     [0]       50-75%     [1]     Silt Moderate     [-1]       75-100%     [-1]     Silt Heavy     [-2]       substrate     [0]     Substrate       6     [2]     Max=28
E. Cover Type (check all that apply)       Image: Cover Type (check all that apply)       Image: Cover Type (check all that apply)         Image: Cover Type (check all that apply)       Image: Cover Type (check all that apply)       Image: Cover Type (check all that apply)         Image: Cover Type (check all that apply)       Image: Cover Type (check all that apply)       Image: Cover Type (check all that apply)         Image: Cover Type (check all that apply)       Im	F. Cover Amount (check one) Extensive >50% [9] Moderate 25-50% [7] Sparse 5-25% [3] Nearly Absent [0] Choking Vegetation only [-1] Max=18
5. Channel Morphology       A. Depth Variability       B. Channel Stability         □       Greatest Depth >4X Shallow Depth [4]       □       High       [9]         □       Greatest Depth >4X Shallow Depth [2]       Moderate/High [6]       [6]         □       Greatest Depth 2-4X Shallow Depth [2]       Moderate/High [6]       [6]         □       Greatest Depth 2-4X Shallow Depth [2]       Moderate/High [6]       [6]         □       Greatest Depth <2X Shallow Depth [0]	C. Velocity Types (check all that apply) Fast [1] Moderate [1] Slow [1] Eddies [1] Torrential [-1] None [-1] Interstitial [-1] Interstitial [-1] Intermittent [-2] G. Modifications (check all that apply) Leveed [-1] Rip Rap [1] Dredged [-1] Rip Rap [1] Railroad Ties [-1] Cemented [-2] Rulkbeads [2]

C-1

\$

bur-reed.

k

MPCAS	STREAM HABITAT ASSES	SMENT (MSHA)	(revised April 2014)
1. Stream Documentation Field Number: <u>Reach # Z</u> Stream Person Scoring: <u>IL. Meaken</u>	Name:	Date: 6/11/1	5 MSHA SCORE
<ul> <li>Surrounding Land Use (Streams) or Florest (check the most predominant or check two</li> <li>R</li> <li>Forest, Wetland, Prairie, St</li> <li>Old Field/Hay Field</li> <li>Fenced Pasture</li> <li>Residential/Park</li> <li>Conservation Tillage, No T</li> </ul>	and average scores)         [L=left ba           hrub         [5]            [3]            [2]            [2]            [1]         [2]	nk/R =right bank, facing downstream] Diked Wetland [2] Urban/Industrial [0] Open Pasture [0] Mining/Construction [0] Row Crop [0]	Land Use Max=5
3. Riparian Zone (check the most predominal         A. Riparian Width         L       R         Moderate       > 100 m       [5]         Hoderate       10-50 m       [3]         Hoderate       10-50 m       [2]         Hoderate       10-50 m       [2]         Hoderate       1-5 m       [1]         Hoderate       1-5 m       [1]         Hoderate       [0]       1-5 m	<b>B. Bank Erosion</b> L       R         □       None         ⊠       ∐         Little       5-25%         □       Moderate       25-50%         □       Heavy       50-75%         □       Severe       75-100%	C. Shade L R [5] □ Heavy [4] ⊠ ⊠ Substantial [3] □ □ Moderate [1] □ □ Light 6 [0] □ □ None	>75% [4] 50-75% [3] 25-50% [2] 5-25% [1] [0] <b>Riparian</b>
4. Instream Zone A. Substrate (check two for each char [10] [9] [8] [6] [5] [5] [2] [1]  I applied Bertock gravel Pool Riffle Run Glide D Note D	Image: Displaying the second system       B. Embedde         [1] [0]       Image: Displaying the second system       None         [1] [0]       Image: Displaying the second system       Image: Displaying the second system         [1] [1] [0]       Image: Displaying the second system       Image: Displaying the second system         [1] [1] [0]       Image: Displaying the second system       Image: Displaying the second system         [1] [1] [0]       Image: Displaying the second system       Image: Displaying the second system         [1] [1] [0]       Image: Displaying the second system       Image: Displaying the second system         [1] [1] [0]       Image: Displaying the second system       Image: Displaying the second system         [1] [1] [0]       Image: Displaying the second system       Image: Displaying the second system         [1] [1] [0]       Image: Displaying the second system       Image: Displaying the second system         [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1]	edness     C. Siltation       [5]     □ Silt Free       25-50%     [3]     ⊠ Silt Norma       50-75%     [1]     □ Silt Mode       75-100%     [-1]     □ Silt Heavy       9 substrate     [0]       bstrate Types       ≥4     [2]       <4	Max=14 [1] al [0] arate [-1] y [-2] Substrate Max=28
E. Cover Type (check all that apply)Undercut Banks[1]Overhanging Vegetation[1]Deep Pools[1]Logs or Woody Debris[1]Boulders[1]Rootwads[1]	<ul> <li>Oxbows, Backwaters [1]</li> <li>Shallows (in slow water) [1]</li> <li>Macrophytes [1]</li> <li>Submergent [</li> <li>Emergent [</li> <li>Floating Leaf</li> </ul>	F. Cover Amount (check one)         Extensive >50% [9]         Moderate 25-50% [7]         Sparse 5-25% [3]         Nearly Absent [0]         Choking Vegetation only [-1]	Cover
5. Channel Morphology A. Depth Variability Greatest Depth >4X Shallow Depth Greatest Depth 2-4X Shallow Depth Greatest Depth <2X Shallow Depth D. Sinuosity Excellent [4] E. Po Good [3] Fair [2] Poor [0] F. Channel Development Nc C Excellent [9] Good [6] Fair [3] Poor [0]	B. Channel Stability         [4]       High       [9]         [2]       Moderate/High       [6]         [0]       Hoderate       [3]         [0]       Low       [0]         bol Width/Riffle Width       [0]         bol Width > Riffle Width       [2]         bol Width < Riffle Width	C. Velocity Types (check al Fast [1] Moderate [2] Slow [2] Eddies [2] Torrential [4] None [4] Interstitial [4] Interstitial [4] Interstitial [4] C. Modifications (check all that a Leveed [4] Rip Rap Dredged [4] Const. I Bank Shaping [4] Wood P Railroad Ties [4] Cemented [42] Bulkheads [42]	II that apply) 1] 1] 1] 1] 1] 1] 1] 1] 1] 1] 1] 1] 1]

B. Invasive and Negative Aquatic Vegetation        Eurasian Milfoil (Myriophyllum)      Purple Loosestrife (Lythrum)       3       Reed Canary Grass (Phalaris)        Cattails (Typha)      Duckweed (Lemna)      Algae (Floating Mats)        Algae (Planktonic)      Algae (Benthic)	A. Beneficial Aquatic Vegetation         Pond Lilies (Nymphaea/Nuphar)         Wild Rice (Zizania)         Waterweed (Elodea)	Sedge (Cyperaceae)       Wild Celery (Vallisneria)         Pond Weed (Potamogeton)       Bulrush (Scirpus)         Coontail (Ceratophyllum)       Water Cress (Nasturtium)
NO Vegetation Noted L	B. Invasive and Negative Aquatic Veget         Eurasian Milfoil (Myriophyllum)         Cattails (Typha)         Algae (Planktonic)	tation         Purple Loosestrife (Lythrum)       3         Reed Canary Grass (Phalaris)         Duckweed (Lemna)         Algae (Floating Mats)         Algae (Benthic)         No Vegetation Noted

MPCA STREAM HABITAT ASSES	SSMENT (MSHA) (revised April 2014)
1. Stream Documentation Field Number: <u>Red H 3</u> Stream Name: <u>Spidow (rec</u> Person Scoring: <u>Keyn Manlan</u> Water Level (circle one): Flood / H	Date:
<ul> <li>2. Surrounding Land Use (Streams) or Floodplain Quality (Rivers) (check the most predominant or check two and average scores)</li> <li> L R I R I I Rorest, Wetland, Prairie, Shrub [5] I<!--</td--><td>Max=100       Max=100         unk/R =right bank, facing downstream]       Diked Wetland       [2]         Urban/Industrial       [0]       Land Use         Open Pasture       [0]       Land Use         Mining/Construction       [0]       5         Row Crop       [0]       Max=5</td></li></ul>	Max=100       Max=100         unk/R =right bank, facing downstream]       Diked Wetland       [2]         Urban/Industrial       [0]       Land Use         Open Pasture       [0]       Land Use         Mining/Construction       [0]       5         Row Crop       [0]       Max=5
A. Riparian Zone (check the most predominant)         A. Riparian Width       B. Bank Erosion         L       R         □       Extensive       > 100 m       [5]       □       None         □       Wide       50-100 m       [4]       □       Little       5-25%         □       Moderate       10-50 m       [3]       ⊠       Moderate       25-50%         □       Moderate       10-50 m       [2]       □       Heavy       50-75%         □       Very Narrow       1-5 m       [1]       □       Severe       75-100%         □       None       [0]       0       None       [0]       0	C. Shade L R [5] Heavy >75% [4] [4] Substantial 50-75% [3] [3] Moderate 25-50% [2] [1] Light 5-25% [1] [0] None [0] Riparian 7.5
4. Instream Zone A. Substrate (check two for each channel type) [10] [9] [8] [6] [5] [5] [2] [1] [1] [0]	edness       C. Siltation         [5]       Silt Free       [1]         25-50%       [3]       Silt Normal       [0]         50-75%       [1]       Silt Moderate       [-1]         75-100%       [-1]       Silt Heavy       [-2]         substrate       [0]       Substrate       [0]         ostrate Types       Substrate       [7]         <4
E. Cover Type (check all that apply)         Image: State of the	F. Cover Amount (check one) Extensive >50% [9] Moderate 25-50% [7] Sparse 5-25% [3] Nearly Absent [0] Choking Vegetation only [-1] Max=18
5. Channel Morphology       A. Depth Variability       B. Channel Stability         □ Greatest Depth >4X Shallow Depth       [4]       High       [9]         □ Greatest Depth 2-4X Shallow Depth       [2]       Moderate/High       [6]         □ Greatest Depth 2-4X Shallow Depth       [2]       Moderate/High       [6]         □ Greatest Depth 2-4X Shallow Depth       [0]       Moderate       [3]         □ Greatest Depth <2X Shallow Depth	C. Velocity Types (check all that apply) Fast [1] Moderate [1] Slow [1] Eddies [1] Torrential [-1] None [-1] Interstitial [-1] Interstitial [-1] Intermittent [-2] G. Modifications (check all that apply) Leveed [-1] Rip Rap [1] Dredged [-1] Rip Rap [1] Railroad Ties [-1] Channel Cemented [-2]

Sedge (Cyperaceae)	_ Wild Celery (Vallisneria)
Pond Weed (Potamogeton)	_ Bulrush ( <i>Scirpus</i> )
Coontail (Ceratophyllum)	_Water Cress (Nasturtium)
Purple Loosestrife (Lythrum) $3$	Reed Canary Grass (Phalaris)
Duckweed (Lemna)	Algae (Floating Mats)
Algae (Benthic)	
	No Vegetation Noted
/	Cond I crass la
F	Coontail ( <i>Ceratophyllum</i> ) Purple Loosestrife ( <i>Lythrum</i> ) <u>3</u> Duckweed ( <i>Lemna</i> ) Algae (Benthic)

Attachment D

Macroinvertebrate Taxonomic Results

<u> Class</u>	Orden	<b>F</b> 11.	<b>6</b>	MPCA Tolerance	# of
Class	Order	Family	Genus		Organisms
Arachnida	Calaantana				2
Insecta	Coleoptera	Dytiscidae	Neoporus		1
		Elmidae	Dubiraphia	VI	3
		Gyrinidae			1
		Hydrochidae	Hydrochus		1
	Distant	Hydrophilidae			1
	Diptera	Ceratopogonidae	Dhaananaatua		1
		Chironomidae	Phaenopsectra		2
			Polypedilum		6
			Stenochironomus	 	3
			Iribeios	 	1
			Ablabesmyla		5
			Thienemannimyia		32
			Conchapelopia		1
			Procladius	T	4
			Paratanytarsus	VT	1
			Tanytarsus	Т	1
			Brillia	VT	2
			Cricotopus	VT	2
			Diplocladius	VT	1
			Limnophyes	VT	1
			Parakiefferiella	VT	1
			Tvetenia	Т	4
			(unidentified)	Т	1
		Empididae	Hemerodromia	Т	1
			(unidentified)	Т	1
		Simuliidae	Simulium	Т	28
		Tabanidae		Т	3
	Ephemeroptera	Baetidae	Baetis	Т	35
		Caenidae	Caenis	VT	44
	Hemiptera	Corixidae	Hesperocorixa	VT	1
	Megaloptera	Sialidae	Sialis	U	3
	Odonata	Aeshnidae		Т	3
		Calopterygidae	Calopteryx	U	2
		Corduliidae		U	2
	Plecoptera	Perlidae		VT	1
	Trichoptera	Leptoceridae	Triaenodes	Т	2
		Limnephilidae	Anabolia	U	28
			Pycnopsyche	U	1
			(unidentified)	U	3
		Polycentropodidae		U	1
		(unidentified)		U	2
Bivalvia	Veneroida	Pisidiidae		VT	8
		Summary			
		T	otal # of organisms ir	subsample	247
			Percent of total sa	mple sorted	100%
		Estimat	ed total # of organism	ns in sample	247
			Ta	xa Richness	39
				% EPT	47%
			%EPT a	nd Odonata	50%
				% Insects	96%

#### Table D-1. Spider Creek Reach #1 June 11, 2015 Macroinvertebrate Taxonomy.

%EPT – Percent Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera

I – Intolerant

T – Tolerant

VT – Very Tolerant

U – Unknown Tolerance

D-1

Class OrderOrder FamilyGenusTolerance Ratingf of Organisms Organisms InsectaInsectaColeopteraDytiscidaeHygrotusVT11ElmidaeDubiraphiaVT13OptioscrusVT11HaliplidaeHatiplusVT11CartopogonidaeTT11CeratopogonidaeTT11ChironomidaeStenochironomusT22ThienemanimyiaT11RhotanyarsusT11TanytarsusT11ParakiefferiellaVT11ParakiefferiellaVT11ParakiefferiellaVT11ParakiefferiellaT11ParakiefferiellaT11ParakiefferiellaT11ParakiefferiellaT11ParakiefferiellaT11ParakiefferiellaT11ParakiefferiellaT11ParakiefferiellaT11ParakiefferiellaT12(unidentified)T14HeptageniidaeSimuliumT50EphemeropteraBaetidaeBaetisT11GodonataAeshnidaeSimuliumT12Unidentified)T111111HeptageniidaeGoorphidaeCalopteryxU11Unidentified)T111211Unidentified)T111211 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>MPCA</th> <th></th>					MPCA	
Class         Order         Family         Genus         Rating         Organisms           Insecta         Coleoptera         Dytiscidae         Hygrous         VT         11           Elimidae         Dubiraphia         VT         11         13           Diptera         Athericidae         Atherix         T         1           Ceratopogonidae         T         1         1           Chironomidae         Stencchironomus         T         12           Thinemannimyia         T         11         1           Chironomidae         Stenchironomus         T         12           Brillia         VT         11         1         1           Heetanytarsus         T         1         1         1           Parakeiferiella         VT         11         1         1           Parakeiferiella         VT         11         1         1         1           Viotopus         T         11         1         1         1         1           Viotopus         T         11         1         1         1         1         1           Immidiae         Simuliidae         Simuliidae         Simuliida					Tolerance	# of
Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae Hygrotus VT 1  Elmidae Dubiraphia VT 1 1  Haliplidae Haliplus VT 1 1  Diptera Ceratopogonidae Ceratopogonidae Ceratopogonidae Ceratopogonidae T 1 1 Ceratopogonidae Chironomidae Chironomidae Chironomidae T 1 1 Chironomidae Ceratopogonidae T 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Class	Order	Family	Genus	Rating	Organisms
ElmidaeDubiraphiaVT13OptioservusVT1HaliplidaeHaliplusVT1DipteraAthericidaeAtherixT1CeratopogonidaeStenochironomusT2ThienemanninyiaT14RheotanytarsusT14RheotanytarsusT1TanytarsusT1TanytarsusT1ImophyesVT1ParametriocnemusT1ParametriocnemusT1ToteniaT2(unidentified)T4NylotopusT1ParametriocnemusT1Pa	Insecta	Coleoptera	Dytiscidae	Hygrotus	VT	1
Haliplidae         Optioserus         VT         1           Diptera         Athericidae         Haliplus         VT         1           Ceratopogonidae         T         1         1           Ceratopogonidae         T         1         1           Ceratopogonidae         T         1         1           Chironomidae         Stenochironomus         T         1           Rheotanytarsus         T         1         1           Tanytarsus         T         1         1           Parakiefferiella         VT         1         1           Vetopus         T         1         1         1           Vetopus         T         1         1         1           Baetidae         Baetis         T         6         6           Caenidae         Caenida         Caenida         1         1           Odonata         Aeshnidae         Boyeri			Elmidae	Dubiraphia	VT	13
DipteraHaliplidaeHaliplusVT1DipteraAtherickaeAtherixT1CeratopogonidaeT1ChironomidaeStenochironomusT1ThienemanimyiaT14RheotanytarsusT1TanytarsusT1TanytarsusT1ImophyesVT1ParametriconemusT1TveteniaT1TveteniaT1TveteniaT2EphemeropteraBaetidaeBaetisTEphemeropteraBaetidaeBaetisTOdonataAeshnidaeBoyeriaTOdonataAeshnidaeCalopterya1Unidentified)T1CalopterydidaeCalopterya1Unidentified)T1Unidentified)T1Unidentified)T1Unidentified)T1CalopterydidaeCalopterya1Unidentified)T1Unidentified)T1Unidentified)T1Unidentified)T1Unidentified)T1Unidentified)T1Unidentified)T1Unidentified)T1Unidentified)T1Unidentified)T1Unidentified)T1Unidentified)T1Unidentified)T </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Optioservus</td> <td>VT</td> <td>1</td>				Optioservus	VT	1
Diptera Athericade Atherix T 1 Ceratopogonidae T 1 Ceratopogonidae Ceratopogonidae Ceratopogonidae T 1 Chironomus T 2 Thenemannimyia T 11 Rebotanytarsus T 1 Tanytarsus T 1 Tanytarsus T 1 Tanytarsus T 1 Parakiferiella VT 1 Parakiferiella VT 1 Parakiferiella VT 1 Parakiferiella VT 1 Empididae Empi			Haliplidae	Haliplus	VT	1
Image: construct of the second seco		Diptera	Athericidae	Atherix	Т	1
ChironomidaeStenochironomussT12ThinenemannimyiaT11RheotanytarsusT11TanytarsusT11TanytarsusT11ParakiefferiellaVT11ParakiefferiellaVT11ParametriocnemusT11ParametriocnemusT11TveteniaT21KylotopusT11ParametriocnemusT12(unidentified)T4NeoplastaT22(unidentified)T11HeptagenidaeBaetisT66CaenisVT11HeptagenidaeGaenisVT11OdonataAeshnidaeBoyeriaT12OdonataAeshnidaeBoyeriaT12(unidentified)T111211CalopterygidaeCalopteryxU18GomphidaeU1111HydropsycheT1211HydropsychidaeCeratopsycheT12(unidentified)T221112GastropodaBasommatophoraPhysidaePhysellaVTPrevent of total sample corted27%28222Percent of total sample corted27%1206KinsetteStimated total # of organisms in subsample322VereroidaPhysidaePhysellaVT111OligochaetaV1206			Ceratopogonidae		Т	1
Image: Second			Chironomidae	Stenochironomus	Т	2
RheotanytarsusT1TanytarsusT5BrillaVT11ParaklefferiellaVT11ParaklefferiellaVT11ParaklefferiellaT11ParaklefferiellaT11ParaklefferiellaT11ParaklefferiellaT11ParaklefferiellaT11ParaklefferiellaT11ParaklefferiellaT11ParaklefferiellaT11ParaklefferiellaT11ParaklefferiellaT11ParaklefferiellaT11ParaklefferiellaT11ParaklefferiellaT11ParaklefferiellaT21(unidentified)T14HeptageniidaeBaetisTBaetidaeBaetisT12CalopterygidaeCalopterygidaeCalopterysidaeTOdonataAeshnidaeBoyeriaT11CalopterygidaeCalopterysidaeU11Iunidentified)T1211(unidentified)T1212Eimatel kopescheT111HydropsycheTPrichopteraPsychomyidaeLypeU22BivalviaVeneroidaPisidiidaeVT11OligochaetaVT111112OdonataPhysidaePhysellaVT11OligochaetaVT1112<				Thienemannimyia	Т	14
Image: state in the state in				Rheotanytarsus	Т	1
Bivalvia         VT         1           Limnophyes         VT         1           Parakiefferiella         VT         1           Parakiefferiella         VT         1           Parakiefferiella         VT         1           Parakiefferiella         VT         1           Parametriocnemus         T         1           Parametriocnemus         T         1           Veneroid         T         2           (unidentified)         T         4           Neoplasta         T         500           Simuliidae         Simuliidae         Simuliidae         1           Kacaffertium         T         66         6           Caenidae         Caenis         VT         11           Heptageniidae         Stenacron         T         12           (unidentified)         T         11         1         1           Odonata         Aeshnidae         Boyeria         T         11           (unidentified)         T         11         1         1           (unidentified)         T         11         1         1           (unidentified)         T         12         1				Tanytarsus	Т	5
Image: state of the state of				Brillia	VT	1
ParakiefferiellaVT1ParakiefferiellaVT1ParakiefferiellaT1ParakiefferiellaT1ParakiefferiellaT1TveteniaT1VylotopusT1EmpididaeHemerodromiaT4NeoplastaT2(unidentified)T4SimuliidaeSimuliimT50EphemeropteraBaetidaeBaetisT66CaenidaeCaenisVT14HeptageniidaeMaccaffertiumT7QuonataAeshnidaeBoyeriaT1OdonataAeshnidaeBoyeriaT1Quidentified)T111(unidentified)T111(unidentified)T111Quidentified)T111Quidentified)T111Quidentified)T111Quidentified)T111Quidentified)T111Quidentified)T111Quidentified)T111Quidentified)T111Quidentified)T111QuidentifiedT111QuidentifiedT111QuidentifiedT111 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Limnophyes</td> <td>VT</td> <td>1</td>				Limnophyes	VT	1
ParametriocnemusT1TveteniaT7XylotopusT1EmpididaeHemerodromiaT4NeoplastaT2(unidentified)T4SimuliidaeSimuliumT50EphemeropteraBaetidaeBaetisT66CaenidaeCaenisVT14HeptageniidaeMaccaffertiumT7StenacronT2(unidentified)TOdonataAeshnidaeBoyeriaT2(unidentified)T111111GaophidaeCalopterygidaeCalopteryxU8TrichopteraHydropsychidaeCeratopsycheT11HydropsychidaeLypeU1111HydropsychidaeLypeU199PycnopsycheU999PsychomyiidaeLypeU20BivalviaVeneroidaPhysidaePhysellaVT11OligochaetaT202027%Estimated total # of organisms in subsample322Taxa Richness34% EPT and Odonata49%				Parakiefferiella	VT	1
Image 				Parametriocnemus	Т	1
Not stateNot stateNot stateNot stateImage: Stat				Tvetenia	Т	7
FunctionEmpididaeHemerodromiaT4NeoplastaT2(unidentified)T4SimuliidaeSimuliumT50EphemeropteraBaetidaeBaetisT66CaenidaeCaenisVT14HeptageniidaeMaccaffertiumT7StenacronT22(unidentified)T11OdonataAeshnidaeBoyeriaT11CalopterygidaeCalopteryxU8GomphidaeCalopteryxU11(unidentified)T11(unidentified)U11TrichopteraHydropsychidaeCeratopsycheT112(unidentified)T2211212BivalviaVeneroidaPisidiidaeVT11OligochaetaPhysidaeLypeU22BivalviaVeneroidaPhysidaePhysellaVT11OligochaetaF111122022SummarySummarySummary32227%CastropodaBasommatophoraPhysidaePhysellaVT111OligochaetaF32227%27%CastropodaBasommatophoraPhysidaePhysellaVT324CastropodaBasommatophoraPhysidaePhysellaVT111OligochaetaF32427%27%27%CastropodaBasommatophoraPhysid				Xylotopus	Т	1
NeoplastaT2(unidentified)T4SimuliidaeSimuliumT50EphemeropteraBaetidaeBaetisT66CaenidaeCaenisVT14HeptageniidaeMaccaffertiumT77StenacronT22(unidentified)T11OdonataAeshnidaeBoyeriaT22(unidentified)T11111111CalopterygidaeCalopteryxU881111(unidentified)T11111111(unidentified)U11111111(unidentified)U11111211(unidentified)T22111112(unidentified)T22111212(unidentified)T22121212(unidentified)T22121212(unidentified)T22121212(unidentified)T2222232323BivalviaVeneroidaPhysidaePhysellaVT21GastropodaBasonmatophoraPhysidaePhysellaVT21OligochaetaV2327%27%23UsochaetaV13132227%UsochaetaV131323227%UsochaetaV1313			Empididae	Hemerodromia	Т	4
Image: constraint of the state is the sta				Neoplasta	Т	2
Image: state in the state in				(unidentified)	Т	4
EphemeropteraBaetidaeBaetisT66CaenidaeCaenisVT14HeptageniidaeMaccaffertiumT7StenacronT2(unidentified)T11OdonataAeshnidaeBoyeriaTOdonataAeshnidaeBoyeriaT11CalopterygidaeCalopteryxU8GomphidaeCalopteryxU11(unidentified)T11(unidentified)U11(unidentified)U11HydropsychidaeCeratopsycheT11HydropsychidaeCeratopsycheT12(unidentified)T2211HydropsychidaeLypeU22BivalviaVeneroidaPhysidaeLypeUOligochaetaVPhysidaePhysellaVTOligochaetaVSummary322Fercent of total sample sortedSummaryTotal # of organisms in subsampleSummarySteimated total # of organisms in sampleSteimated total # of organisms in sample <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Simuliidae</td><td>Simulium</td><td>Т</td><td>50</td></t<>			Simuliidae	Simulium	Т	50
Image: constant of the state		Ephemeroptera	Baetidae	Baetis	Т	66
HeptageniidaeMaccaffertiumT7StenacronT22(unidentified)T11OdonataAeshnidaeBoyeriaT22(unidentified)T1111CalopterygidaeCalopteryxU88GomphidaeU1111(unidentified)U1111TrichopteraHydropsychidaeCeratopsycheT111HydropsychidaeCeratopsycheT11112HydropsychidaeLimnephilidaeAnaboliaU19PycnopsycheU99912111OligochaetaVeneroidaPisidiidaeLypeU22BivalviaVeneroidaPhysidaePhysellaVT111OligochaetaIT202022Estimated total # of organisms in subsample32227%27%CSteimated total # of organisms in sample27%27%Steimated total # of organisms in sample344344KEPT and Odonata49%% Insects84%			Caenidae	Caenis	VT	14
StenacronT2(unidentified)T1OdonataAeshnidaeBoyeriaT2(unidentified)T12(unidentified)T11CalopterygidaeCalopteryxU8GomphidaeU11(unidentified)U1TrichopteraHydropsychidaeCeratopsycheT11HydropsychidaeCeratopsycheT11HydropsychidaeU191919PycnopsycheU191919BivalviaVeneroidaPisidiidaeLypeU21GastropodaBasommatophoraPhysidaePhysellaVT11OligochaetaIT202020SummaryTotal # of organisms in subsample322Fercent of total sample sorted27%KEPT and Odonata49%% Insects34			Heptageniidae	Maccaffertium	Т	7
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c } &  c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $				Stenacron	Т	2
OdonataAeshnidaeBoyeriaT				(unidentified)	Т	1
Image: constraint of the state s		Odonata	Aeshnidae	Boyeria	Т	2
CalopterygidaeCalopteryxU88GomphidaeU11(unidentified)U11TrichopteraHydropsychidaeCeratopsycheT111HydropsychiT112(unidentified)T22(unidentified)T22LimnephilidaeAnaboliaU19PycnopsycheU99PsychomyiidaeLypeU22BivalviaVeneroidaPhysidaeLype111OligochaetaPhysidaePhysellaVT211OligochaetaPhysidaePhysellaS2227%Estimated total # of organisms in sample sorted27%Estimated total # of organisms in sample sorted27%Summary322Yercent of total sample sorted27%Summary24%Yercent of total # of organisms in sample sorted27%Summary24%Yercent of total # of organisms in sample322Yercent of total # of organisms in sample324Yercent of total # of organisms in sample324Yercent of total # of organisms in sample348Yercent of total # of organism in sample348				(unidentified)	Т	1
GomphidaeU11(unidentified)U11TrichopteraHydropsychidaeCeratopsycheTHydropsychidaeCeratopsycheT112HydropsycheT122(unidentified)T22LimnephilidaeAnaboliaU19PycnopsycheU99PsychomylidaeLypeU22BivalviaVeneroidaPhysidiaeVT21GastropodaBasommatophoraPhysidaePhysellaVT11OligochaetaT2020SummaryS22Fercent of total sample sorted27%Estimated total # of organisms in sample322Taxa Richness34Summary1206Taxa Richness34KEPT and Odonata49%			Calopterygidae	Calopteryx	U	8
(unidentified)U1TrichopteraHydropsychidaeCeratopsycheT11HydropsycheT12(unidentified)T2(unidentified)T2LimnephilidaeAnaboliaU19PycnopsycheU9PsychomyiidaeLypeU2BivalviaVeneroidaPhysidaeLype11OligochaetaPhysidaePhysellaVT11OligochaetaIT202Summary22Percent of total sample sorted27%Estimated total # of organisms in sample1206Taxa Richness34% EPT and Odonata49%% Insects84%			Gomphidae		U	1
TrichopteraHydropsychidaeCeratopsycheT11HydropsycheT12(unidentified)T2(unidentified)T2LimnephilidaeAnaboliaU19PycnopsycheU9PsychomyiidaeLypeU2BivalviaVeneroidaPhysidaeVT21GastropodaBasommatophoraPhysidaePhysellaVT11OligochaetaIT2020Estimater to forganisms in subsample322Percent of total sample sorted27%Estimate total # of organisms in sample322Fercent of total sample27%Stimate total # of organisms in sample324Total # of organisms in sample324Sign colspan="4">Sign colspan="4">Sign colspan="4">Sign colspan="4">Sign colspan="4">Sign colspan="4">Sign colspan="4">Sign colspan="4">Sign colspan="4">Sign colspan="4"Total # of organisms in sample<			(unidentified)		U	1
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c } \hline & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $		Trichoptera	Hydropsychidae	Ceratopsyche	Т	11
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c } \hline & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $				Hydropsyche	Т	12
LimnephilidaeAnaboliaU19PycnopsycheU9PycnopsycheU2BivalviaVeneroidaPisidiidaeVT21GastropodaBasommatophoraPhysidaePhysellaVT11OligochaetaOT20720SummaryT20Percent of organisms in subsample322Percent of total sample sorted27%Estimated total # of organisms in sample1206Tax Richness34% EPT45%% Insects49%				(unidentified)	Т	2
PycnopsycheU9BivalviaPsychomyiidaeLypeU2BivalviaVeneroidaPisidiidaeVT21GastropodaBasommatophoraPhysidaePhysellaVT11OligochaetaOT20720SummaryS22Percent of total sample322Percent of total sample sorted27%Estimate total # of organisms in sample1206Taxa Richness34% EPT and Odonata49%% Insects84%			Limnephilidae	Anabolia	U	19
PsychomyiidaeLypeU2BivalviaVeneroidaPisidiidaeVT21GastropodaBasommatophoraPhysidaePhysellaVT11OligochaetaOligochaetaT20SummaryTotal # of organisms in subsample322Percent of total sample sorted27%Total # of organisms in sample27%Total # of organisms in sample1206Total # of organisms in sample322Percent of total sample sorted27%Taxa Richness34% EPT45%% Insects49%				Pycnopsyche	U	9
BivalviaVeneroidaPisidiidaeVT21GastropodaBasommatophoraPhysidaePhysellaVT11OligochaetaT20T20SummaryT20Summary322Percent of organisms in subsample322Percent of total sample sorted27%Estimated total # of organisms in sample1206Tax Richness34% EPT45%% Insects49%			Psychomyiidae	Lype	U	2
GastropodaBasommatophoraPhysidaePhysellaVT11OligochaetaT20SummaryTotal # of organisms in subsample322Percent of total sample sorted27%Estimated total # of organisms in sample27%Estimated total # of organisms in sample1206Take Richness34% EPT45%% EPT and Odonata49%% Insects84%	Bivalvia	Veneroida	Pisidiidae		VT	21
OligochaetaT20SummaryTotal # of organisms in subsample322Percent of total sample sorted27%Estimated total # of organisms in sample27%Estimated total # of organisms in sample1206Taxa Richness34% EPT45%% Insects84%	Gastropoda	Basommatophora	Physidae	Physella	VT	11
SummaryTotal # of organisms in subsample322Percent of total sample sorted27%Estimated total # of organisms in sample1206Taxa Richness34% EPT45%% EPT and Odonata49%% Insects84%	Oligochaeta				Т	20
Total # of organisms in subsample322Percent of total sample sorted27%Estimated total # of organisms in sample1206Taxa Richness34% EPT45%%EPT and Odonata49%% Insects84%			Summary	·		
Percent of total sample sorted27%Estimated total # of organisms in sample1206Taxa Richness34% EPT45%%EPT and Odonata49%% Insects84%				Total # of organisms in	subsample	322
Estimated total # of organisms in sample1206Taxa Richness34% EPT45%% EPT and Odonata49%% Insects84%				Percent of total sa	mple sorted	27%
Taxa Richness34Mept45%%EPT and Odonata49%%Insects84%			Estima	ted total # of organism	ns in sample	1206
% EPT45%% EPT and Odonata49%% Insects84%				Ta	xa Richness	34
%EPT and Odonata 49% % Insects 84%					% EPT	45%
% Insects 84%				%EPT a	nd Odonata	49%
					% Insects	84%

Table D-2. Spider Creek Reach #2 June 11, 2015 Macroinvertebrate Taxonomy.

%EPT – Percent Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera

I – Intolerant

T – Tolerant

VT – Very Tolerant

U – Unknown Tolerance

D-2

				MPCA	# ~ 6
Class	Order	Family	Genus	Rating	# OT Organisms
Arachnida	Order	ranny	Genus	т	1
Insecta	Coleoptera	Dytiscidae	Liodessus	T	6
insecta	coleoptera	Flmidae	Dubiranhia	VT	8
	-	Gyrinidae	Gyrinus	U	2
	-	Helophoridae	Helophorus	VT	1
	-	Hydrophilidae	Tropisternus	VT	1
	Diptera	Chironomidae	Dicrotendipes	VT	6
	•		Microtendipes	Т	10
			Nilothauma	Ι	1
			Procladius	Т	1
			Stenochironomus	Т	2
			Thienemannimyia	Т	1
		Empididae	Hemerodromia	Т	3
		Simuliidae	Simulium	Т	7
	Ephemeroptera	Baetidae	Baetis	Т	58
		Caenidae	Caenis	VT	31
		Leptophlebiidae	Paraleptophlebia	U	66
	Hemiptera	Belostomatidae	Belostoma	VT	3
		Nepidae	Ranatra	VT	1
		Pleidae	Neoplea	VT	1
	Odonata	Aeshnidae	Aeshna	Т	6
		Calopterygidae	Calopteryx	U	6
	Trichoptera	Hydropsychidae	Ceratopsyche	Т	1
			Cheumatopsyche	VT	25
			Hydropsyche	Т	14
		Hydroptilidae	Oxyethira	Ι	1
		Leptoceridae	Ceraclea	Т	1
			Oecetis	Т	3
		Limnephilidae		U	9
	-	Phryganeidae	Ptilostomis	U	5
		Polycentropodidae		U	1
Malacostraca	Amphipoda	Hyalellidae	Hyalella	Т	1
Bivalvia	Veneroida	Pisidiidae		U	14
Gastropoda	Basommatophora	Ancylidae	Ferrissia	T	14
	-	Physidae	Physella	VT	2
		Planorbidae	Planorbella	VI	1
	Hygrophila	Lymnaeidae	Galba	VI	1
		Summary			245
			otal # of organisms in	subsample	315
			Percent of total sa	mple sorted	50.0%
		Estimat	ed total # of organism _	ns in sample	630
			Ta	ixa Kichness	3/
			0/ FDT -	MEPI nd Odenata	68%
			%ЕРТ а		/ 2% 000/
				10 INSECTS	03%

#### Table D-3. Spider Creek Reach #1 September 18, 2015 Macroinvertebrate Taxonomy.

%EPT – Percent Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera

I – Intolerant

T – Tolerant

VT – Very Tolerant

U – Unknown Tolerance

D-3

				MPCA	
Class	Orden	For state	6 mm	Tolerance	# of
	Colooptora	Family	Genus	Rating	Organisms
IIISecta	Coleoptera	Dytiscidae	Liodessus		5
		Elmidae	Dubiraphia		16
		Hydrophilidae	Enochrus	VI	1
	Distant	Hydrophilidae	Tropisternus		2
	Diptera	Chironomidae	Orthocladius	-	1
			Parametriocnemus	-	1
			Procladius	T	2
			Rheotanytarsus	Т	3
			Thienemannimyia	T	2
		Simuliidae	Simulium	T	3
	Ephemeroptera	Caenidae	Caenis	VT	9
		Ephemerellidae	Eurylophella		1
		Heptageniidae	Maccaffertium	Т	20
			Stenacron	Т	4
		Leptophlebiidae	Paraleptophlebia	U	147
	Odonata	Aeshnidae		Т	1
		Calopterygidae	Calopteryx	U	22
		Corduliidae	Epitheca	U	1
	Plecoptera	Perlidae	Isoperla	VT	1
	Trichoptera	Hydropsychidae	Cheumatopsyche	VT	14
			Hydropsyche	Т	29
		Leptoceridae	Oecetis	Т	3
		Limnephilidae		U	4
		Phryganeidae	Ptilostomis	U	6
		Polycentropodidae	Nyctiophylax	U	6
		Psychomyiidae	Lype	U	3
Hirudinea				VT	2
Oligochaeta				Т	1
Bivalvia	Veneroida	Pisidiidae		U	1
Gastropoda	Basommatophora	Ancylidae	Ferrissia	Т	2
		Summary			
		-	Total # of organisms in	subsample	313
			Percent of total sar	mple sorted	16.7%
		Estimat	ted total # of organism	is in sample	1874
			Та	xa Richness	30
				% EPT	79%
			%EPT a	nd Odonata	87%
				% Insects	98%

#### Table D-4. Spider Creek Reach #3 September 18, 2015 Macroinvertebrate Taxonomy.

%EPT – Percent Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera

I – Intolerant

T – Tolerant

VT – Very Tolerant

U – Unknown Tolerance

D-4

Attachment D: Phase I Archaeological Survey Report

#### PHASE I ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY

### FOR PROPOSED STREAM RESTORATION

### **ON A PORTION OF SPIDER CREEK,**

### ST. LOUIS COUNTY,

### **MINNESOTA**

Susan C. Mulholland and Stephen L. Mulholland

Duluth Archaeology Center 5910 Fremont Street Suite 1 Duluth, Minnesota

For

Barr Engineering Company on behalf of U.S. Steel Minntac

January 2017 Duluth Archaeology Center Report Number 17–02

#### ABSTRACT

A Phase I reconnaissance survey was requested by Barr Engineering Company on behalf of U.S. Steel Minntac for a proposed restoration of a portion of Spider Creek on Richardson Road in Trail in Ness Township near Floodwood, St. Louis County, Minnesota. The project area is located south and north of Richardson Road and will restore this portion of Spider Creek to a more natural channel. The existing channel was straightened prior to 1940 with the removed sediment used to construct Richardson Road. The land ownership is State tax-forfeit land (administered by St. Louis County Lands Department) and private ownership including the Spider Creek Hunting Association. Pedestrian walkover survey was conducted over the entire project area. Shovel testing was not conducted since the project area includes previously disturbed or water-saturated terrain. The only current water feature in the corridor is Spider Creek.

One post-Contact site was documented, the Spider Creek Farmstead (21SL1244) north of Richardson Road/Spider Creek on the north edge of the project. The historic site consists of three surface features, two log construction buildings (mostly collapsed) and a bermed root cellar. Additional subsurface deposits may be present. The farmstead is shown on the 1940 aerial photograph (CIR-12-018). The area around the surface features and the access road to the site from Richardson Road are recommended for avoidance during the stream restoration project. If avoidance of the site is possible, then no additional archaeological work is recommended for this project and a determination of No Historic Properties Affected is recommended. If the site cannot be avoided, then a Phase II evaluation is recommended to determine eligibility to the National Register of Historic Places.

#### Copies sent to:

Julie Kloss Molina, Barr Engineering, 325 South Lake Avenue, Duluth MN 55802.

Sarah Beimers, Compliance Officer, State Historic Preservation Office, History Building, 345 Kellogg Boulevard West, St. Paul, MN 55102.

Amanda Gronhovd, State Archaeologist, Ft. Snelling History Center, St. Paul, MN 55111.

#### Acknowledgments:

Daniel Tix and Julie Kloss Molina, Barr Engineering, provided information and maps of the project area. Thomas Cinadr of the State Historic Preservation Office provided a background search of State records and an inventory number for the bridge. Amanda Gronhovd, State Archaeologist, issued the State Archaeology License; Bruce Koenen provided the state site number.

Personnel:

Susan C. Mulholland	Principal Investigator
Stephen L. Mulholland	co-Principal Investigator
Hollie Lincoln	survey technician
Katherine Hagsten	graphics technician

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

ABSTRACT ii
BACKGROUND INFORMATION1
INTRODUCTION1
PROJECT LOCATION AND SETTING 1
ARCHAEOLOGICAL BACKGROUND 6
Spider Creek Project
ARCHAEOLOGICAL PHASE I SURVEY
FIELD METHODOLOGY9
LABORATORY ANALYSIS
SPECIFIC PROJECT DATA11
RESULTS
Spider Creek Farmstead (21SL1244)12
CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS
REFERENCES

#### List of Tables

Table 1. O TWI coordinates of the project ATE	Table 1.	. UTM coordinates of	the project APE.				1
---	----------	----------------------	------------------	--	--	--	---

# List of Figures

Figure 1. Location of project area, 1:100,000 USGS topographic map	2
Figure 2. Project corridor, 1:24,000 USGS topographic map	3
Figure 3. Stream restoration and land ownership in APE 5	5
Figure 4. Farmstead on 1940 aerial photograph, CIR-12-018	3
Figure 5. Location of Spider Creek Farmstead 13	3
Figure 6. Spider Creek Farmstead sketch map 14	ŀ
Figure 7. Structure 1, Spider Creek Farmstead 15	5
Figure 8. Structure 2, Spider Creek Farmstead 16	5
Figure 9. Structure 3, Spider Creek Farmstead 17	7
Figure 10. Spider Creek Farmstead on enlarged 1940 aerial photograph	)

# List of Appendices

Appendix I: MN State Archaeology License 16-022	3
Appendix II: MN State Site Form, Spider Creek Farmstead (21SL1244)	5

## **BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

#### INTRODUCTION

A Phase I archaeological reconnaissance survey was conducted by the Duluth Archaeology Center (DAC) for the proposed restoration of a portion of Spider Creek in Ness Township near Floodwood, St. Louis County, Minnesota (Figure 1). The general project area is located on Richardson Road/County Road 167 from the junction with County Road 166 to the end of Richardson Road (Figure 2). The Area of Potential Effects (APE) is approximately 200 feet north and south of Richardson Road for the length of the road, although slightly larger on the northwest end. Terrain is mostly the water-saturated immediate floodplain of Spider Creek with small portions of slightly higher terrain on the north and south edges of the APE. The only water feature within the APE is Spider Creek, which joins the Whiteface River to the west.

DAC was contracted by Barr Engineering Company on behalf of U.S. Steel Minntac to provide a standard Phase I archaeological survey of the project APE. Areas along rivers and other water features are generally considered to have a high potential for unrecorded archaeological sites (Hudak et al. 2002). The Phase I survey of the Spider Creek Stream Restoration Project was conducted to State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) and Office of the State Archaeologist (OSA) standards (Anfinson 2011). Survey of the project area was conducted on December 3 and 5, 2016, under OSA annual archaeology license 16-022 (Appendix I).

#### **PROJECT LOCATION AND SETTING**

The Spider Creek stream restoration project is located between Alborn and Floodwod within Ness Township in St. Louis County, Minnesota (Figure 2). The legal description of the APE is T52N, R19W, Section 24, SE/SW of NE and NE of NW. Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinates for Richardson Road within the APE are listed (Table 1).

#### Table 1. UTM coordinates of the project APE\*

Northwest End	523552E	5203202N
Southeast End	524310E	5202763N

\*All coordinates are in zone 15 and are based on the 1983 North American Datum (NAD)



Figure 1. Location of the project area, Duluth (1980) quadrangle (1:100,000) USGS topographic map.



Figure 2. Location of the project area, Brookston NW (1953/1975) quadrangle (1:24,000) USGS topographic map.

The APE is approximately 200 feet north and south of Richardson Road. The proposed stream restoration will be on both sides of Richardson Road/County Road 167 from the junction with County Road 166 northwest to the end, at which several driveways to individual properties are located (Figure 3). Land ownership within the APE is largely State tax-forfeit land administered by the St. Louis County Lands Department as well as private landowners, including the Spider Creek Hunting Association and Mitchell Melindam (Figure 3). Permissions for the survey were obtained by Barr Engineering personnel (Daniel Tix, personal communication, November 2016).

The lakes and rivers throughout Minnesota watersheds possess a higher potential for prehistoric activity (Hudak et al. 2002). Spider Creek is a tributary to the Whiteface River, a major tributary to the St. Louis River which is the largest drainage in Northeastern Minnesota (Waters 1977). Archaeological sites from the appropriate pre-Contact historic contexts are to be expected on higher ground adjacent to waterways. Sites from post-Contact historic contexts may be expected throughout the project.

The geomorphic history of this area is a complex of glacial and post-glacial activity. The parcel is located in the Upham Lacustrine Plain geomorphic area, a level to gently undulating area that was formed as the basin of a glacial lake (University of Minnesota 1977). Glacial Lake Upham formed from melting of the Rainy Lobe of glacial ice; it was confluent with Glacial Lake Aitkin to the west and south at various times. Both lakes were large and received discharge from Glacial Lake Koochiching, a portion of Glacial Lake Agassiz; drainage was to Lake Superior by the St. Louis River in early times and by the Mississippi River in later times (Hobbs 1983). This area is also designated the Glacial Lakes Upham and Aitkin physiographic area, characterized by a lake bottom plain of silt and sand covered by swampy terrain (Wright 1972:567).

The APE is located within the Whiteface River watershed, above the junction with the St. Louis River. The St. Louis River watershed is one of the largest in the state as well as northeastern Minnesota (Waters 1977:27). The Whiteface is in the center of the drainage, joining the St. Louis upstream from the sharp southeast bend at Floodwood. The direction of the Whiteface and the portion of the St. Louis north of this bend is toward the Mississippi River; at Floodwood, the East Savannah River joins from the southwest and the Savannah Portage along this tributary connected the St. Louis drainage to the Mississippi (Luukkonen 2007). Spider Creek is a small tributary in this large and important watershed. Prehistoric sites are expected on high ground near these waterways.

The vegetation at the mid-1800s as based on the General Land Office survey records is a patchwork of several types (Marschner 1974). An aspen-birch complex covers most of the area, containing white and Norway pines, balsam fir, and spruce. Conifer bogs and swamps occurred



Figure 3. Stream restoration and landownership map. Provided by BARR Engineering.

S
extensively in the township as well; spruce, tamarack, cedar, and balsam are the primary components. A patch of conifer bogs and swamps within the aspen-birch complex may correlate to the APE and upstream on Spider Creek.

#### ARCHAEOLOGICAL BACKGROUND

The survey APE is in the Central Coniferous Lakes archaeological region (5) of Minnesota (Anfinson 1990) in the southern part of the eastern portion of the region (5e). The project area is also located within the western part of the Northeastern Minnesota District (4) on which the state historic contexts are based (Dobbs 1988a:19). Although specific boundaries generally follow county lines, the areas incorporate roughly similar geographic landscapes that reflect various episodes of glacial activity.

The two slightly different versions of archaeological regions or districts in Minnesota reflect different emphasis on physical landscape characteristics. Anfinson (1990) bases regions on patterns of lakes with some vegetational input. Dobbs (1988a: 19-24) focuses on glacial history and therefore surface geomorphology, as well as using county boundaries where feasible. In general, the two classifications fit reasonably well in terms of the archaeological districts.

The major stages in which pre-Contact historic contexts are grouped are most commonly considered to be Paleoindian, Archaic, and Woodland although later, more complex contexts are recognized as well (Minnesota Historical Society 1999:24). Dobbs (1988a) splits the Paleoindian into Fluted (Early) and Lanceolate (Late) segments, as well as dividing the Woodland into Ceramic/Mound and Late Prehistoric. Individual historic contexts are considered in relation to the regional differences in the archaeological record. District 4 contains evidence of the three major stages but not all historic contexts within those stages. However, no sites are listed for any pre-Contact historic context within the project area.

Only scattered projectile points indicative of Early Paleoindian (Fluted) occupation have been reported in Minnesota (Higgenbottom 1996; Buhta et al. 2011); Late Paleoindian (or Lanceolate) is better documented (Florin 1996), particularly at the Reservoir Lakes to the south (Harrison et al. 1995) and in the Superior National Forest to the north. The Archaic Tradition is represented by Lake-Forest Archaic to the south, Prairie Archaic to the west and Shield Archaic to the north. The Woodland Tradition (Ceramic/Mound) is well-represented in the general area: Laurel is well-known with Brainerd to the west (Anfinson 1979). The Late Prehistoric includes Blackduck as well as Selkirk to the north. The Sandy Lake historic context occurs in northeastern Minnesota as well.

Most or all of the Contact period contexts are likely represented in the project area (Dobbs 1988b). Both Dakota and Ojibwe were in northern Minnesota during Contact times. Euro-American contexts could include French, British, and Initial United States as the Northwest Trail on the St. Louis River to Big Sandy Lake connects Lake Superior to the Mississippi River (Luukkonen 2007).

Post-Contact contexts include both period and thematic contexts (Minnesota Historical Society 1999). Northern Minnesota Logging (1870-1930s) is directly applicable to all of Northeastern Minnesota. The Mining context is applicable to the Iron Ranges in general. Other potential historic contexts include the Civilian Conservation Corps, Recreation Tourism in the Lakes Region, and Homesteads.

#### Spider Creek Project

The immediate project APE has not been previously surveyed and no archaeological sites are recorded in the township, although four buildings and a bridge have been documented in the adjoining Alborn Township to the east (Cinadr, personal communication, 2016). No trails are recorded in T52N R18W and T52N R19W to the east APE (Trygg 1966)

Aerial photographs (1940-2005) of the project APE were reviewed to check for potential sites on the Minnesota DNR Landview webpage (www.DNR.state.mn.us/maps/landview.html). A complex of buildings was noted on the north boundary of the APE (Figure 4) and other building complexes are present to the west around the western terminus of the APE. The clearings around these buildings suggest a series of farmsteads. Most are outside the APE but the one on the north boundary appears to correlate to structures found during the surveys.



Figure 4. Aerial photograph of site location (06-18-40, picture #CIR-12-018).

## **ARCHAEOLOGICAL PHASE I SURVEY**

#### FIELD METHODOLOGY

The archaeological survey of the Spider Creek stream restoration APE was conducted using standard Phase I survey methodology. Permission to conduct the survey on all parcels was obtained by Barr Engineering. The APE is located within the Whiteface River drainage with most of the APE in the floodplain of Spider Creek; a small portion is on slightly higher terrain. The survey methodology involved primarily walkover examination of the entire APE, with shovel testing considered in areas determined to have a high potential for archaeological sites. Areas of high potential for pre-Contact archaeological sites include undisturbed areas of higher ground located near existing potable water resources or where these resources existed earlier.

A standard Phase I methodology examines the entire area of the APE with either shovel testing or walk-over survey depending on surface visibility and the degree of surficial disturbance, at a maximum of a 15 meter (50 foot) interval between transects and test holes. If cultural materials are identified, a shorter interval spacing of 5 to 7.5 meters (16 to 24 feet) is most commonly used to better define the site dimensions and intra-site artifact densities. Where the ground is suitable, walkover survey is conducted in lieu of shovel testing using an approximate 5 to 10 meter (15 to 30 foot) spacing between transect intervals. Modifications are based on field conditions and include avoidance of visible cultural features. During the Phase I testing, areas exhibiting extensive surface disturbance are not shovel tested but do receive walk-over survey if feasible.

Where shovel testing is conducted, the test hole size is approximately 40 cm (16 inches) in diameter. The diameter of the hole is also contingent on the depth that the testing is expected to reach; the greater the depth, the wider the hole. Test hole depths vary widely and are dependent on the depositional environment and region in which the investigation is taking place. In environments where the possibility of deeply buried cultural deposits might be expected, such as large river valleys, test hole depths can exceed 100 cm (39 inches). Where feasible, shovel probes are extended at least 20 cm into the usually lighter colored lower sediments or tills. Test holes are back-filled when the above depth conditions are reached. Prior to back-filling observations are made about sediment stratigraphy from all test holes, both positive and negative. All sediments removed from the shovel test holes are dry screened through quarter-inch hardware mesh.

While the methodologies outlined above work well to locate archaeological cultural

materials, the determination that the items observed represent a distinct cultural entity or site is also vital. Localities with pre-Contact materials are for the most part assigned site status. However, post-Contact materials in some cases may represent isolated random pieces of roadside or other scattered trash, traditionally not assigned site status, and need to be separated from those deposited from an occupation or special activity use area. Though this may appear on the surface a simple task, in reality it may be more difficult than it first appears. In some instances in Minnesota the field survey is examining areas occupied or used historically for well over 150 years, including old farmsteads and roads that have had little alteration in their route or location over that time span. A broken glass fragment from a bottle thrown away 100 years ago looks the same whether it is directly associated with a farmstead or is roadside trash or some other types of random garbage scatter. Therefore, the context and association in which the artifact(s) are recovered becomes vital.

The identification of whether or not post-Contact artifacts are part of a site or represent trash disposal or dispersal is based on the presence of definable site boundaries, or by the association with either physical structural remains or an activity use area. Site identifications based on surface or shovel test recovered artifacts require that an association be made either with a visible surficial structural remnant or with a definable artifact concentration. The logic to these stringent site identification criteria is based on the known fact that many areas have had extensive and continuous occupation during the recent post-Contact period and that culturally derived materials from that general temporal framework litter the area. These limitations were established to eliminate site designations that are based on post-Contact trash dispersal patterns, especially those of the more recent periods.

After the identification that the post-Contact cultural materials represent a definable entity with its boundaries defined, a plan map of all pertinent features associated with the site is made. Items mapped include any structural remnants, physical features, debris determined to be associated with the function of the site (excluding recent roadside trash), and natural features, all plotted by compass readings with either paced or taped measurements. The mapping of pre-Contact sites is similar but concentrates on site boundaries, artifact concentrations and associated shovel test holes (both positive and negative), and their relationship with the existing terrain. Sites located in agricultural fields with no discernable landmarks are tied to datum points via compass and paced measurements. Pre-Contact site boundaries are recorded using a global positioning unit (GPS) for later placement on plan maps.

#### LABORATORY ANALYSIS

No artifacts were collected during work on this project, therefore, no analysis was conducted.

#### SPECIFIC PROJECT DATA

The field examination for the Phase I survey occurred on December 3 and 5, 2016. The focus of this survey was an archaeological examination of the APE for the proposed stream restoration of a portion of Spider Creek in Ness Township in St. Louis County, Minnesota (Figure 2). Much of the project APE was water-saturated ground in the floodplain of Spider Creek; only small portions on the northern and southern edges were slightly higher in elevation with drier sediments. The channelization of this portion of Spider Creek caused disturbance in the current channel, with the sediment used to construct Richardson Road. Areas immediately adjacent to the current creek were untestable as a result of this disturbance and the water-saturated nature of the floodplain. The slightly higher terrain on the northern and southern edges of the APE were generally untestable as well since the terrain was only slightly higher than the floodplain. The entire project area was surveyed by pedestrian walkover.

#### RESULTS

The focus of the Phase I survey was the examination of the APE for the proposed stream reconstruction of a portion of Spider Creek in Ness Township in St. Louis County, Minnesota (Figure 1). The APE for the project area is a block approximately 200 feet north and south of Richardson Road, between the junction with County Road 166 and the dead end to the west. The majority of the APE is water-saturated ground in the Spider Creek floodplain; small areas on the northern and southern sides of the block have slightly higher terrain. This portion of Spider Creek was channelized, possibly for the farmsteads shown on the 1940 aerial photograph; the area immediately adjacent to the creek is highly disturbed, including Richardson Road.

The entire APE received walkover coverage; however, no suitable areas for shovel testing could be located. The floodplain was water-saturated, some areas with standing water. The area south of Richardson Road was disturbed as well, with ATV tracks and a field road ending in an old farm clearing. The area north of Richardson Road contained more standing water and wetland vegetation. The east end was a wetland with cedar trees and other lowland species. The west and central areas were an open wetland with a drainage flowing from the north into the area. One area

of slightly higher terrain was accessed by a field road that was built up above the surrounding wetland areas. This road accessed a farmstead with three structures (Figure 5). The site corresponds to the farmstead on the 1940 aerial photograph (Figure 4).

#### Spider Creek Farmstead (21SL1244)

Three surface structures were recorded in the approximate location of the farmstead noted on the 1940 aerial photograph (Figures 4, 5). The Spider Creek Farmstead (21SL1244) consists of two log construction buildings and an earthen bermed root cellar (Figure 6). These features are located in an approximate northwest/southeast line from the access road extending northwest. This site is on slightly higher terrain above the water-saturated floodplain north of Richardson Road and does not have standing water. However, a ditch was present extending from the front of the root cellar to the southwest toward the floodplain. The access road is on the south and east side of the site; farther to the south, it is built up by addition of sediment fill above the surrounding floodplain.

Structure 1 (Figure 7) is a collapsed log construction building about 8 feet square. The north, west, and south walls have 3-4 courses of logs. The east wall is open to the adjacent access road with short segments of walls on the north and south sides. The west wall has broken logs where trees have fallen on them. Deciduous trees, perhaps aspen, of 8-10 inches diameter at breast height are growing inside this structure.

Structure 2 (Figure 8) is a collapsing log construction building about 10 feet square. The south wall is the most intact structure, with nine courses of logs. A 3 foot tall doorway is present in the southeast of this wall. Wire nails occur in the outside wall. The east and west walls are collapsing with the south ends interlocked into the south wall but the north ends on the ground. A window is present in the west wall on the south end. The north wall has collapsed to the ground; it was not determined whether any log courses were present. In addition to the east and west wall logs, the roof timbers also slant down to the north wall across the interior of the structure.

Structure 3 (Figure 9) is an earthen bermed root cellar. The berm is horseshoe shaped with the opening to the south; the walls are very thick, about 5-6 feet while the open area between is relatively narrow at 4-5 feet. The structure is about 15 feet north to south and slightly larger east to west. The berm is quite distinct, 4-5 feet high with a rounded top. No indications of a roof were observed but a ditch is present extending from the front of the east berm to the southwest.

The site area is on the north edge of the project APE, although the access road extends south to Richardson Road and is within the APE. The access road is built up by addition of sediment fill. The site is located on the slightly higher terrain above the water-saturated floodplain meadow to the



Figure 5. Location of Spider Creek Farmstead site. Map provided by BARR Engineering.





Figure 7. Photograph of first structure at site location.



Figure 8. Photograph of second structure at site location.



Figure 9. Photograph of berm/third structure at site location. (Dashed line on top of berm)

west. No subsurface testing was conducted; snow on the ground made identification of artifact concentrations not feasible.

The Spider Creek Farmstead is interpreted as farm structures associated with the farm on the 1940 aerial photograph (Figure 10). Structure 1 is interpreted as a garage based on the large opening in the eastern wall and the location immediately west/adjacent to the access road. Structure 2 is interpreted as a habitation based on the larger size and the door/window openings. Structure 3 is interpreted as a root cellar based on the thick earthen berm walls. All three are shown on the 1940 aerial photograph, although the bermed root cellar (the farthest west structure) appears to have a square roof or structure on the top.



Figure 10. Spider Creek Farmstead on enlarged 1940 aerial photograph.

# **CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

A standard Phase I archaeological survey was conducted throughout the APE for a portion of Spider Creek along Richardson Road. Survey was conducted by pedestrian walkover; no shovel testing was conducted as a result of abundant water-saturated ground in the floodplain of the APE. The walkover examination of the APE identified one post-Contact historic site, the Spider Creek Farmstead which was recorded as state site number 21SL1244 (Appendix II). The site was not evaluated for the NRHP; the proposed stream restoration will be in the lower floodplain area of the APE and will avoid the site area as well as the access road (Julie Kloss Molina, personal communication, December 2016).

Based on the results of the Phase I survey, it is recommended that a determination of No Historic Properties Affected is made for this project if the Spider Creek Farmstead (21SL1244) is avoided by construction activities. In that case, no further archaeological investigations are recommended. If the site cannot be avoided, then a Phase II evaluation is recommended to determine if it is eligible for the National Register of Historic Places.

If any evidence of human remains are uncovered during construction or any other disturbance activities, the provisions of the Minnesota Private Cemeteries Act (MnST 308.07) must be followed. All project work in the area of the possible burial (at least 50 feet) must cease and the proper authorities notified, including local law enforcement and the Office of the State Archaeologist (OSA).

#### REFERENCES

Anfinson, S. F.

- 2011 *State Archaeologists Manual for Archaeological Projects in Minnesota*. Office of the State Archaeologist, Fort Snelling, St. Paul.
- 1990 Archaeological regions in Minnesota and the Woodland period. In *The Woodland Tradition in the Western Great Lakes: Papers Presented to Elden Johnson*, edited by G. E. Gibbon, pp. 135-166. University of Minnesota Publications in Anthropology No. 4, Minneapolis.

#### Anfinson, S. F., compiler.

- 1979 *A Handbook of Minnesota Prehistoric Ceramics*. Occasional Publications in Minnesota Anthropology No. 5. Minnesota Archaeological Society, Fort Snelling, St. Paul.
- Buhta A. A., J. L. Hofman, E. C. Grimm, R. D. Mandel, and L. A. Hannus
  - 2011 Investigating the Earliest Human Occupation of Minnesota: A Multidisciplinary Approach to Modeling Landform Suitability and Site Distribution Probability for the State's Early Paleoindian Resources. Augustana College, Souix Falls.
- Dobbs, C. A., compiler.
  - 1988a Outline of Historic Contexts for the Prehistoric Period (ca. 1,000 B.P. A.D. 1700). Institute for Minnesota Archaeology, Reports of Investigations No. 37, Minneapolis.
  - 1988b *Historic Context Outlines: The Contact Period Contexts (ca. 1630 A.D. 1820 A.D.).* Institute for Minnesota Archaeology, Reports of Investigations No. 39, Minneapolis.

#### Florin, F.

- 1996 *Late Paleo-Indians of Minnesota and Vegetation Changes from 10,500-8000 BP.* M.A. thesis, University of Minnesota.
- Harrison, C., E. Redepenning, C. L. Hill, G. R. Rapp, Jr., S. E. Aschenbrenner, J. K. Huber, and S. C. Mulholland.
  - 1995 The Paleo-Indian of Southern St. Louis Co., Minnesota: The Reservoir Lakes Complex. University of Minnesota, Interdisciplinary Archaeological Studies Monograph No. 4. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque.

#### Higgenbottom, D. K.

1996 *An Overview of Fluted Projectile Point From Minnesota*. Paper presented at the 54th Plains Anthropological Conference, Iowa City.

#### Hobbs, H. C.

1983 Drainage Relationships of Glacial Lakes Aitkin and Upham and Early Lake Agassiz in Northwestern Minnesota. In *Glacial Lake Agassiz*, edited by J.T. Teller and L. Clayton, Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 26, pp. 245-259. Hudak, G. J., E. Hobbs, A. Brooks, C. A. Sersland, C. Phillips

2002 *A Predictive Model of Precontact Archaeological Site Location for the State of Minnesota.* Minnesota Department of Transportation, St. Paul.

#### Luukkonen, L.

2007 Between the Waters: Tracing the Northwest Trail from Lake Superior to the Mississippi. Dovetailed Press.

#### Marschner, F. J.

1974 *The Original Vegetation of Minnesota*. Compiled from U.S. General Land Office Survey Notes, 1930. North-Central Forest Experiment Station, USDA Forest Service. [Reprinted 1978, Scientific and Natural Areas Section, Division of Parks and Recreation, Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.]

#### Minnesota Historical Society.

1999 *Historic Preservation, Field Services and Grants Department: 1998 Annual Report.* Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.

## Trygg, J. W.

1966 Composite Map of the United States Land Surveyors' Original Plats and Field Notes: Sheet 17, Minnesota Series. Self published, Ely.

#### University of Minnesota.

1977 *Minnesota Soil Atlas: Duluth Sheet*. Agricultural Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Report 148, St. Paul.

#### Waters, T. F.

1977 The Streams and Rivers of Minnesota. University of Minnesota Press. Minneapolis.

#### Wright, H. E.

1972 Physiography of Minnesota. In *Geology of Minnesota: A Centennial Volume*, P. K. Sims and G. B. Morey, editors, pp. 561-578. Minnesota Geological Survey, St. Paul.

APPENDIX I: MN State Archaeology License 16-022

#### APPLICATION FOR MINNESOTA ANNUAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL RECONNAISSANCE SURVEY LICENSE

This license only applies to reconnaissance (Phase I) surveys conducted under Minnesota Statutes 138.31-.42 during calendar year \_\_2016\_\_\_\_. Separate licenses must be obtained for site evaluation (Phase II) surveys, for major site investigations (Phase III), for burial site authentications under Minnesota statutes 307.08, and for survey work that will continue into another calendar year. Only the below listed individual is licensed as a Principal Investigator, not the institution/agency/company or others who work for that entity. The licensed individual is required to comply with all the conditions attached to this license form. Permission to enter land for the purposes of archaeological investigation must be obtained from the landowner or land manager.

Name: Susan Mulholland Institution/Agency/Company Affiliation: Duluth Archaeology Center Title/Position: President/Principal Investigator Address: 5910 Fremont St., Suite 1, Duluth MN 55807 Work Phone: 218-624-5489 E-Mail: archcenter@aol.com Name of Advanced Degree Institution: University of Minnesota Year: 1987 Name of Department: Interdisciplinary Archaeology Degree: MA MS PhD X Purpose: (check all that may apply) CRM X Academic Research X Institutional Field School X Type of Land: (check all that may apply) State Owned X County Owned X Township/City Owned X Other non-federal public X List: School District MHS Repository Agreement # 718 Other Approved Curation Facility: Previous License: Year 2015 Type annual Number 2015-029 Required Attachments: Curriculum Vita and Documentation of Appropriate Experience for previously unlicensed individuals. Submit one copy of this form and attachments to: Office of the State Archaeologist, Ft. Snelling History Center, St. Paul, MN 55111 612-725-2411 612-725-2729 FAX 612-725-2427 email: mnosa@state.mn.us Date: 3 Date: 3 Minnesota Historical Society Approval: State Archaeologist Approval: Amanda CKMMh License Number: 16-022

APPENDIX II: MN State Site Form, Spider Creek Farmstead (21SL1244)

Rev.: 7/1/09

# MINNESOTA ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE FORM OFFICE OF THE STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST Fort Snelling History Center, St. Paul, MN 55111 (612) 725-2729

SITE #: 21- SL-1244 (OSA assigns if New Site)	Site Name: Spider Creek	Farmstead	Agency/Field #: NA
<u>x</u> New Site Site Update	OSA License #: 16-0	22 SHPC	) RC #:
Type of Fieldwork:x_Rec Eval Exca	connaissance/Phase I uation/Phase II wation/Phase III	Date(s) of This Fieldwork: 1	2/5/2016
NRHP Status: Listed D	etermined EligibleCEF(106)	CNEF(106) Unc	letermined
LOCATIONAL INFORMAT	ION		
County: St. Louis Country	City/Twp. Name: Ness	SHPC (see mu	Sub-Region:5e
USGS 7.5' Quadrangle Map (no	<i>ume and year):</i> Brookston NW (195	(3) 1975	
Township: 52NRange: 1Township:Range:Township:Range:	9W Section: 24 Section: Section:	<ul> <li><sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Sections (at least 2): NW</li> <li><sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Sections (at least 2):</li> <li><sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Sections (at least 2):</li> </ul>	/1/4 of SE1/4 of NE1/4
UTM Coordinates: ( <i>less than 1</i> Zone: 15 Data Point 1: Easting 52403 Point 2: Easting Point 3: Easting Point 4: Easting Point 5: Easting	0 acres use center; over 10 acres da m:1927 _X1983 7E Northing 520 Northing Northing Northing Northing Northing	efine polygon around site; dra Method: USGS Ma 03063N	aw points on USGS) apX_GPSOther
SITE CHARACTERISTICS			
Acreage: <0.1 Site Dim	ensions: N-S70ft E-W	_35ft Maximum Cultural	Depth (if known)
Site Description ( $\sqrt{all}$ that app 	<i>ly, but only one check per line):</i> lithic scatter artifa of mounds) non-mous ictograph petroform elow) and an earthen bermed root cellar	act scatter nd lone grave non-mo	ound cemetery
Surface Features ( $\sqrt{all}$ that app	<i>ly</i> ): x_ earthwork _ pit/de	pression <u>x</u> foundation/ruin	other:
Inferred Site Function ( $\sqrt{all}$ the Other ( <i>list</i> ):	at apply):habitationmort	uary <u>x</u> farm _ industi un	rial transportation
Current Land Use ( <i>list approxin</i> cultivated fal fal	nate % for all that apply): low commercial re grassland water-covered	cereational industrial other:	residential
Surface Visibility ( <i>list approxim</i> excellent	nate % for all that apply): good50	fair <u>50</u>	_ poor/none
Degree of Disturbance ( <i>list app</i> <u>100</u> minimal	roximate % for all that apply or $$ moderate heavy co	unassessed): ompletely destroyed	unassessed
Current Threats to Site: ( $\sqrt{all th}$ erosion developmed	<i>hat apply or √ none known)</i> entagricultural x other:	stream restoration project	none known

Rev.: 7/1/09	MINNESOTA AF	RCHAEOLOGICAL SI	<b>FE FORM</b> page 2
<b>SITE #:</b> 21- SL-1244	Site Name: Spider Creek Farmstead		Agency/Field #:NA
CULTURAL/TEMPORAL (list <u>all</u> that apply by level of a	<b>AFFILIATION</b> certainty: 1 = confirme	d; 2 = probable or $$ "not det	ermined"):
Period: not dete Preconta	rmined ct (9500 BC - 1650 AI	D) Contact	: (1650-1837) Contact (1837-1945)
<b>Precontact Context:</b> (list <u>all</u> Paleoindian Tradition	<i>that apply by level of c</i> not determined Clovis	ertainty; if unable to discern s Folsom Eastern Fluted	<i>pecific context, √here</i> ) Lanceolate Point/Plano other:
Archaic Tradition	<pre>_ not determined _ Shield</pre>	_ Prairie _ Lake-Forest	Riverine other:
Woodland Tradition	<ul> <li>not determined</li> <li>SE Mn Early</li> <li>Brainerd</li> <li>Havana-Related</li> <li>other:</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Fox Lake</li> <li>C Mn Transitional</li> <li>Blackduck-Kathio</li> <li>SE Mn Late</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Laurel</li> <li>Lake Benton</li> <li>Psinomani/Sandy Lake</li> <li>Rainy River Late</li> </ul>
Plains Village Tradition	not determined other:	Cambria Great O	Dasis Big Stone
Mississippian Tradition	not determined	Silvernale	other:
Oneota Tradition	not determined	Blue EarthOrr	other:
<b>Contact Context:</b> (list <u>all</u> the American Indian	at apply by level of cert not determined	tainty; if unable to discern spe Dakota Ojibwe	<i>cific context, √here</i> ) other:
Euro-American	not determined French	_ British _ Initial US	other:
Post-Contact Context: (list 	<u>all</u> that apply by level of & Reservations (1837-1 River Settlement (1840 ing (1870-1930s) (1870-1945) ct Occupation/Site Forn <b>Methods</b> ( $\sqrt{all}$ that approximation of the set of the	of certainty; if unable to discer 934) St. Croix Triangl 0-1870) Railroads & Agr Iron Ore Industry Urban Centers (1 mation Date(s): pre 1940 pply): adjometric relative strati	<i>in specific context, √here</i> ) le Lumbering (1830s-1900s) icultural Development (1870-1940) y (1880s-1945) 1870-1940)
historic accounts (list) historic maps (list)	feature type ra	adiometric relative strati	grapny geomorphology
$\underline{\mathbf{x}}$ other(s) ( <i>specify</i> ):	aerial photograph	(06-18-40, photo #CIR-12-01	8)

(For radiometric dates, attach photocopies of laboratory sheets if available.)

## **<u>MATERIALS PRESENT</u>** ( $\sqrt{all}$ that apply):

### **Basic Artifact Categories**

<u>Ceramics</u> Aboriginal Euro-American	<u>Lithics</u> projectile points other chipped stone tools debitage ground/pecked stone FCR	<u>Biological Remains</u> animalhumanunidentified boneseeds/nutscharcoal	<u>Historic Materials</u> glass <u>x</u> metal brick other:
	<pre>_ FCR _ aboriginal copper</pre>	charcoal wood	
		~~	

Rev.: 7/1/09	IINNESOTA ARCHA	EOLOGICAL SIT	TE FORM page 3
<b>SITE #:</b> 21- SL-1244	Site Name: Spider Creel	к Farmstead	Agency/Field #:NA
Major Exotic Materials (√all catlinite Knife River Flint	<i>that apply):</i> <u> </u>	Hixton ortho other:	oquartzite
Diagnostic Artifacts: Ceramics: Prehistoric Ty Historic	/pes/Wares/Temper		
Prehistoric Lithics:			
Metal: wire nails Other:			
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	Current Topographic Sett	ing ( $\sqrt{all}$ that apply):	
<u>Away from Water</u>	<u>Riverine</u>		<u>Lacustrine</u>
general upland	tan	<b>C</b> .	inlet/outlet
terrace edge	terrace/bluff	top	peninsula
hilltop	stream-strea	m junction	island
glacial beach ridge	bluff-base	1.	isthmus
rock outcrop	cave/rocksh	eiter	general shoreline
other:	<u> </u>		bog/slougn/lake bottom
Topographic Feature Name from	n USGS Map: Spider Creel	<u> </u>	other:
	1 _ 1		
OWNERSHIP INFORMATIO	<u>DN</u>		
Source and Date of Ownership	Information (e.g., plat map, o	county recorder's office,	, personal communication, etc.):
Barr Engineering supplied	ownership information		
Ownership Type (list approxim	ate % for all that apply; if u	nknown Vhere <u>)</u> :	
Federal	State Local (pul	olic)Tribal	Private
Land Owner (name and address	<i>if known):</i> State of Minneso	ota tax-forfeit land admi	inistered by St. Louis County Lands Dept
CURRENT INVESTIGATIO	N INFORMATION		
Methods/Techniques Employed	$(\sqrt{all that annly})$ :		
informant report	small diameter soil corir	ng (≈ 1" diameter)	x surface survey
shovel testing	formal test units	mechanical testing	$\underline{X}$ surface survey max test denth
geomorphological surve	(specify) <sup>.</sup>		
geophysical survey (sne	cify):		
other:			
Informant Name and Address (i	f known): NA		
Known Collectors/Collections:	NA		

Artifact Repository (name and accession numbers or repository agreement number): NA

Most Recent Survey Report – Title, Author, Date: *Phase I Archaeological Survey for Proposed Stream Restoration on a Portion of Spider Creek, St. Louis County, Minnesota*, Duluth Archaeology Center Report No. 17-02. Susan C. Mulholland Major Previous Bibliographic Reference(s) to Site: NA

Principal Investigator (name and affiliation): Susan C. Mulholland, Duluth Archaeology Center

Form Completed By (name and date): Katherine Hagsten 01/13/17 Susan Mulholland 1/19/17

**MAPS:** Attach/include original scale copy of 7.5' USGS map with site location clearly outlined or designated. Attach a sketch map if surface features present, if sub-surface testing done, or if complicated boundaries/setting. Sketch map must have re-locatable datum, scale, north arrow, and legend if symbols are used.

#### Rev.: 7/1/09 MINNESOTA ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE FORM - CONTINUATION SHEET page 4

**SITE #:** 21- SL-1244

Site Name: Spider Creek Farmstead

Agency/Field #:NA

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION** (*Reason for Update or Survey, Location, Site Characteristics, Materials Present, Setting, Archaeological Methods, etc.; attach extra sheets as needed.*)

US Steel proposes to restore a portion of Spider Creek to a more natural channel (the current stream was channelized prior to 1940). Barr Engineering contracted with the Duluth Archaeology Center to conduct a Phase I archaeological survey of the project APE on both sides of Richardson Road (County Road 167) from the junction with County Road 166 west to the end of Richardson Road. Most of this APE is within the floodplain of Spider Creek with only small areas on the north and south sides of the APE having slightly higher terrain. Historic aerial photographs (1940) show several concentrations of buildings in the general vicinity with one concentration within or immediately adjacent to the north edge of the APE. Pedestrian walkover was conducted over the entire APE, which mostly consisted of low and water saturated terrain. No areas suitable for shovel testing were observed.

Several trails/roads were walked on the west end of the APE from the end of Richardson Road. The north road led to a clearing but no structural remnants were observed. The west road led to a standing structure that is still in use. The southwest road led to a locked gate, as did the south road (gate to the Spider Creek Hunting Association). The clearing, the standing structure, and the two locked gates were outside the APE so further survey was not conducted. Buildings on the west and south roads are visible on the 1940 aerial photographs.

One additional road was located at 524002E / 5203000N on the north side of Richardson Road east of the bend. This road was build up above the surrounding floodplain by the addition of sediment fill; it extends roughly north and then east around the south side of a slightly elevated hill before turning north/northeast again. The Spider Creek Farmstead is located on the elevated area north and west of this curve. The site consists of three surface structures in a line: two partially collapsed log construction buildings and a bermed root cellar. The buildings are on the east with one adjacent to the road and the second structure immediately to the west. The root cellar is located farthest west with the opening to the south; a ditch extends from the front of the structure to the southwest.

Structure 1 (524039E / 5203056N) is a partially collapsed square building approximately 8 feet on each side. The north, west, and south sides retain 3-4 courses of logs while the east side is mostly open with short log wall segments extending south and north. This structure appears to be a shed or garage; trees have fallen in on top of the structure obscuring the walls and interior. This structure is visible on the 1940 aerial photograph (CIR-12-018).

Structure 2 (524037E / 5203063N) is a partially collapsed square building approximately 10 feet on each side. The south wall has a 3 foot high door in the southeast portion. The west wall has a window in the southwest portion; the east wall appears to lack any openings. The south wall has 9 courses of logs that may represent the entire wall. The east and west walls slant down to the north; the north wall appears to have collapsed. The roof timbers slant down from the south wall to the north across the interior. Wire nails were observed in the outside of the south wall. This structure appears to be a habitation and is visible on the 1940 aerial photograph (CIR-12-018).

Structure 3 (524035E / 5203073N) is a U-shaped massive berm with the opening to the south. The berm measures about 15 feet north/south; the walls are 5-6 feet thick with the opening about 4 feet wide so the structure is slightly wider east/west than north/south. No artifacts were observed. This structure appears to be a root cellar. A ditch extends from the opening to the southwest. This structure is visible on the 1940 aerial photograph (CIR-12-018) with a roof or other structure on the top.

No additional surface structures were noted during the survey, although the area to the north was not surveyed in detail. No shovel tests were placed around the structures. Additional materials may be present around the structures. The entire elevated area is considered within the site boundary. Avoidance of the site area, including the access road from Richardson Road, is recommended. The site area around the structures is just on the boundary of the APE but the access road extends south through the APE to Richardson Road.



Site location, Duluth (1980) quadrangle (1:100,000) USGS topographic map.



Site location, Brookston NW (1953/1975) quadrangle (1:24,000) USGS topographic map.



Sketch map of Spider Creek Farmstead features.



Aerial photograph showing Spider Creek Farmstead location (06-18-40, CIR-12-018).



Spider Creek Farmstead on enlarged 1940 aerial photograph.